

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - OCTOBER 15, 2013 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Cohen

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 16, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARING - 9:00 A.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** to consider the proposal to take approximately 4,584 square feet of the Cullen Sculpture Garden for an underground vehicular and pedestrian crossing - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
 1. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
 2. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 98
 3. Louetta Road Utility District
 4. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 36
 5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
 6. Memorial Hills Utility District
 7. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2
 8. Spring Creek Utility District
 9. Harris County Freshwater Supply District No. 61
 10. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
 11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 368

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 31

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 and 4

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12 BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2017:
Position Five - **ELISABETH CROSSWELL STONE**
Position Six - **ASHTON L. TAYLOR**
Position Seven - **BILLY J. BRISCOE**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs for the designation of residential parking permit areas in the Super Neighborhoods of Greater Heights, Neartown-Montrose and University Place - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$925,204.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Jadewood Lift Station - 3.43% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - BROWN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 and 6A

6. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,305,498.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$2,416,034.00 out of Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund for the purchase of Refuse and Recycling Trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department
- a. **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** - \$138,782.00, **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC. d/b/a CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY FORD** - \$2,417,452.00, **MCNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC d/b/a MCNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO.** - \$1,500,128.00 - **TEXAS WASTE EQUIPMENT, INC d/b/a HEIL OF TEXAS** - \$665,170.00 for purchase Refuse and Recycling Trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) for the Solid Waste Management Department

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 7 through 31

7. RESOLUTION approving the creation of the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**; approving the certificate of formation and the bylaws thereof; confirming the appointment of the Initial Directors and Chairperson - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
8. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System Third Lien Revenue Bonds, in one or more series or subseries as may be further designated and described herein to finance projects costs; authorizing the mayor and city controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds including the use of a preliminary official statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the bonds; authorizing a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; authorizing the execution and delivery of a forward delivery Bond Purchase Agreement, Series Bond Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a remarketing Agreement and other related documents; making other provisions regarding such bonds; and declaring an emergency

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

9. ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2013
- a. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department that Council adopt a motion in conformance with the requirements of Section 26.05(b) of the Texas Tax Code
10. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AIRPORT HOTEL OWNER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and concurrently terminating Lease Agreement No. 19753, as amended, and a Special Facilities Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd. - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** (DSHS Contract No. 2014-045059) for the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for the contract grant funds; authorizing the Director of the Health and Human Services Department to accept and expend such grant funds, and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the WIC Program
12. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a fifty-foot-wide pipeline easement across Ellington Airport and the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant Site to **SEAWAY CRUDE PIPELINE COMPANY LLC**, for a price of \$687,015.00; authorizing an easement conveyance - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
13. ORDINANCE approving and creating the Westchase Economic Development Program Pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code; authorizing and approving an Economic Development Agreement by and between the City of Houston, Texas, and **THE WESTCHASE DISTRICT** for administration of the program - **DISTRICTS F - HOANG and G - PENNINGTON**
14. ORDINANCE relating to the retail **ELECTRIC RATES OF ENTERGY TEXAS, INC** within the City of Houston, Texas; suspending for ninety days beyond the October 30, 2013 effective date of new rates - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
15. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
16. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY D/B/A DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
17. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

18. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN and G - PENNINGTON**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
22. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$54,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (approved by Ordinance No. 2013-650) for Professional Services Contract with **VIRTUAL INTELLIGENCE PROVIDERS, LLC** supporting the network and telephony project
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Cooperation Contract between City of Houston and the **TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE** for Training Courses for the Office of Emergency Management (approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0801) - \$219,020.00 - Grant Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **DIGITAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT, INC** for Software Product License and Support Services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services; providing a maximum contract amount \$511,771.31 - 4 years - Special Revenue Fund
25. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC** for Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,006,003.30 - 3 years with two one-year options - Enterprise Fund
26. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MCLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC** for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments managed by the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$11,254,426.83 - 3 years with two one-year options - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,121.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **THE FIERRO GROUP, LTD. CO. D/B/A/ FENCEMASTER OF HOUSTON** for Metal Fence Installation at Acres Homes Multi-Service Center (approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0892) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

27-1 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston and **A. JOE WINTER INVESTIGATIONS CO.** for Professional Background Investigation and Motor Vehicle Reporting Services (approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0887)

RFCA IN – RESERVE ORD

28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,640,650.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for New and/or Rehabilitation of Bar Screens and Odor Control for White Oak, Westway MUD, Easthaven Upper Braes, and Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plants; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN; F - HOANG and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RFCA IN – RESERVE ORD

29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,908,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements – Craigmont, Leeland, and Market Street Force Main; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RFCA IN – RESERVE ORD

30. ORDINANCES granting to the following listed as A through M, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto
FIRST READING

- A. **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware Corporation
- B. **ENSOURCE CORPORATION**, a Texas Corporation
- C. **MILLENNIUM PROJECT SOLUTIONS, INC**, a Texas Corporation
- D. **EXCELL DISPOSAL WASTE CONTAINERS, INC**, a Texas Corporation
- E. **SAN MARCOS GREASE SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company
- F. **PULIDO TRUCKING, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership
- G. **CHERRY CONCRETE REMOVAL, LTD**, a Texas Limited Partnership
- H. **TEXAS WATER MANAGEMENT, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company
- I. **GAINSBOROUGH CORPORATION DBA GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation
- J. **ADAM H. BELMONT DBA BETO'S HYDRO AND SANITATION**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship
- K. **GARNER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC**, a Texas Corporation
- L. **HIPPO WASTE SYSTEMS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company
- M. **A-VAC SEPTIC SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

31. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-903 to 2013-912, passed first reading October 9, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through J, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto

SECOND READING

- A. **CTJ VACUUM SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-903)**
- B. **GULFCOAST WASTE SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-904)**
- C. **MAGNA-FLOW INTERNATIONAL, INC DBA MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-905)**
- D. **JERRY BRUMFIELD DBA BRUMFIELD SANITATION SERVICES**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-906)**
- E. **CIMA SERVICES, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership - **(2013-907)**
- F. **SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-908)**
- G. **CAROL JEAN HARGET DBA SEPCO SEPTIC TANK SERVICES**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-909)**
- H. **HILL SAND COMPANY, INC DBA HILL WASTE SERVICE**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-910)**
- I. **DARYL SHEPPEARD DBA ACE SEPTIC AND PLUMBING CO.**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-911)**
- J. **USA GAIN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-912)**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 32 through 35

32. MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez/Seconded by Council Member Bradford to adopt recommendation from Purchasing Agent to award to **NOVARTIS VACCINES AND DIAGNOSTICS, INC** for Meningococcal Vaccine from State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services - \$138,720.00 - Health Special Revenue

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN

This was Item 10 on Agenda of October 9, 2013

33. RECOMMENDATION from Purchasing Agent to award **AMEND MOTION #2009-0517, 7/8/09, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$218,720.14 to \$273,400.14 for Signposts and Associated Hardware for Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **ALLIED TUBE AND CONDUIT CORPORATION** - \$201,721.00 - Enterprise Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER COSTELLO

This was Item 12 on Agenda of October 9, 2013

MATTERS HELD - continued

34. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD, INC** to provide for maintenance of the Bayou Greenways; establishing an economic development program in connection therewith

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GONZALEZ

This was Item 22 on Agenda of October 9, 2013

35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **THE SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION** for Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning, Training, and Exercise Services (approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0123); amending the same Ordinance 2013-0123 to establish a maximum contract amount - \$146,785.00 - Grant Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN**

This was Item 26 on Agenda of October 9, 2013

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Rodriguez first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
OCTOBER 15, 2013 - 2:00 P.M.***

AGENDA

<i>2MIN</i>	<i>2MIN</i>	<i>2MIN</i>
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

NON-AGENDA

<i>3MIN</i>	<i>3MIN</i>	<i>3MIN</i>
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

MR. MICHAEL GALBRETH – 5755 Knox St. – 77091 – 832-605-6453 – New Laws in Houston

MR. KAMAL BHAMBHANI – 8500 Nairn – 77074 – 713-772-0217 – Apartment Complex - Harassment
from Habitability

MR. DONALD BURNS – 13021 Tonegal – 77047 – 713-882-0307 – Official oppression

MR. TOM WROTEN – 22138 Rustic Bridge – Humble – TX – 77339 – 832-527-9027 – Running Red
light issue

MS. EDNA DOUADI – 10902 Roark Rd. – 77099 – 713-412-4002 – Minority Participation

MR. WILLIAM BEAL – 4718 Boicewood – 77016 – 713-738-3410 – William Bush for President of the
USA 2016

MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Coward Conspiracy
my born little girl from birth

MS. REGINA SOPHUS – 320 Hamilton, No. 120 – 77002 – 281-222-8105 – Harassed by New Hope
Apartment

PASTOR JAMES NASH – 8309 Brandon St. – 77051 – 713-725-1664 – Concerns about Sunnyside

MR. COREY HARDEMON – 4210 Brentwood Park Dr. – 77045 – 713-409-8618 – Tool stolen from
City building

PREVIOUS

<i>1MIN.</i>	<i>1MIN.</i>	<i>1 MIN.</i>
---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – Chief Justice
JRoberts w/Justice Sotomayor confirmed – US President JCharles Re-election

MR. CHARLES MAYFIELD – 6403 Country Club Dr. – 77023 –713-921-0238 – HPD

1
OCT 16 2013

MOTION NO. 2013 0645


MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of Parks and Recreation Department, to set a date for a public hearing on the proposal to take approximately 4,584 square feet of the Cullen Sculpture Garden for an underground vehicular and pedestrian crossing, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, October 16, 2013, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Hoang and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Brown, Davis, Cohen,
Adams, Martin, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez,
Laster, Green, Costello, Burks, Noriega, Bradford and Christie
voting aye
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of September, 2013.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is September 24, 2013.


City Secretary

2

OCT 16 2013

PUBLIC HEARING on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:

1. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
2. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 98
3. Louetta Road Utility District
4. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 36
5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
6. Memorial Hills Utility District
7. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2
8. Spring Creek Utility District
9. Harris County Freshwater Supply District No. 61
10. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 368



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

3

OCT 16 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 9-30-13
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

September 26, 2013

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3880 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 12, I nominate the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 12, subject to Council confirmation:

Elisabeth Crosswell Stone, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
Ashton L. Taylor, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; and
Billy J. Briscoe, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017.

Résumés attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Stephen M. Robinson, Attorney for the District, Harris County Improvement District No. 12



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

SUBJECT: Designation of residential parking permit areas in various neighborhoods in the City of Houston.

Category #

Page 1 of 10

Agenda Item#

4

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

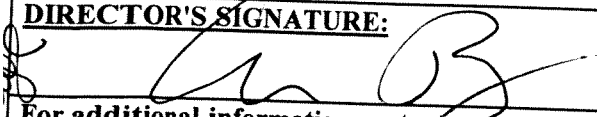
Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Maria Irshad, CAPP Phone: 832-393-8641
Chris Newport Phone: 713-837-9533

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt a motion authorizing the designation of a residential permit parking area in the Super Neighborhoods of Greater Heights, Neartown-Montrose and University Place

Amount of Funding: N/A

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 133 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed areas be designated residential parking permit areas, where on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified in the attachment require a valid permit. The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Department of Public Works and Engineering reviewed the applications. The required public hearing was held on September 25, 2013 and all outstanding issues have been satisfactorily resolved.

The findings and related regulations for the following proposed areas are attached.

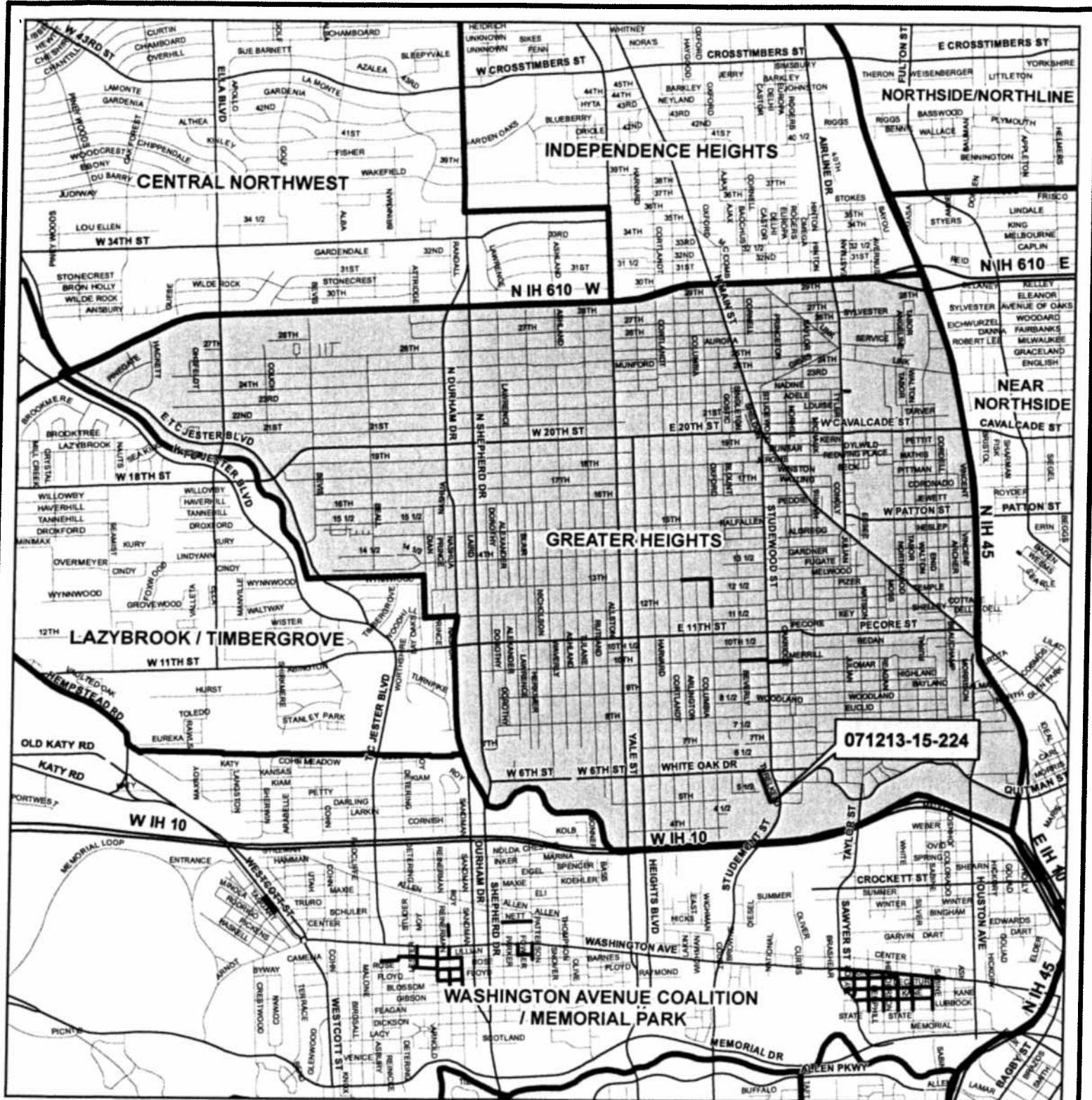
- 071213-15-224, 500 Threlkeld, at White Oak, Monday - Sunday, 5 pm-2 am, tow-away zone
- 061913-24-223, 1400 Harold, 3400 Yupon, 1300 - 1400 Hawthorne, Wednesday - Sunday, 11 pm - 6 am, tow-away zone
- 052913-28-220, 2300 Shakespeare, between Greenbriar and Morningside, Monday - Sunday, 9 am - 2 am, tow-away zone

Jeff Weatherford, Deputy Director, Traffic Operations Division









MLI:mrc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

LA Director:



Legend

-  GREATER HEIGHTS (SN#15)
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas
-  Local Street
-  Major Road
-  Freeway
-  Tollway
-  Proposed Road

Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 071213-15-224
500 THRELKELD ST (77007)

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: September 2013
Reference: Pj17290_threlkeld



0 1,625 3,250 6,500 Feet



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas Findings

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

071213-15-224 500 Threlkeld, at White Oak, requested time Monday –Friday 4 pm – 2 am, Saturday – Sunday 10 am – 2 am, tow-away zone

Parking Official Recommendation:

Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside:

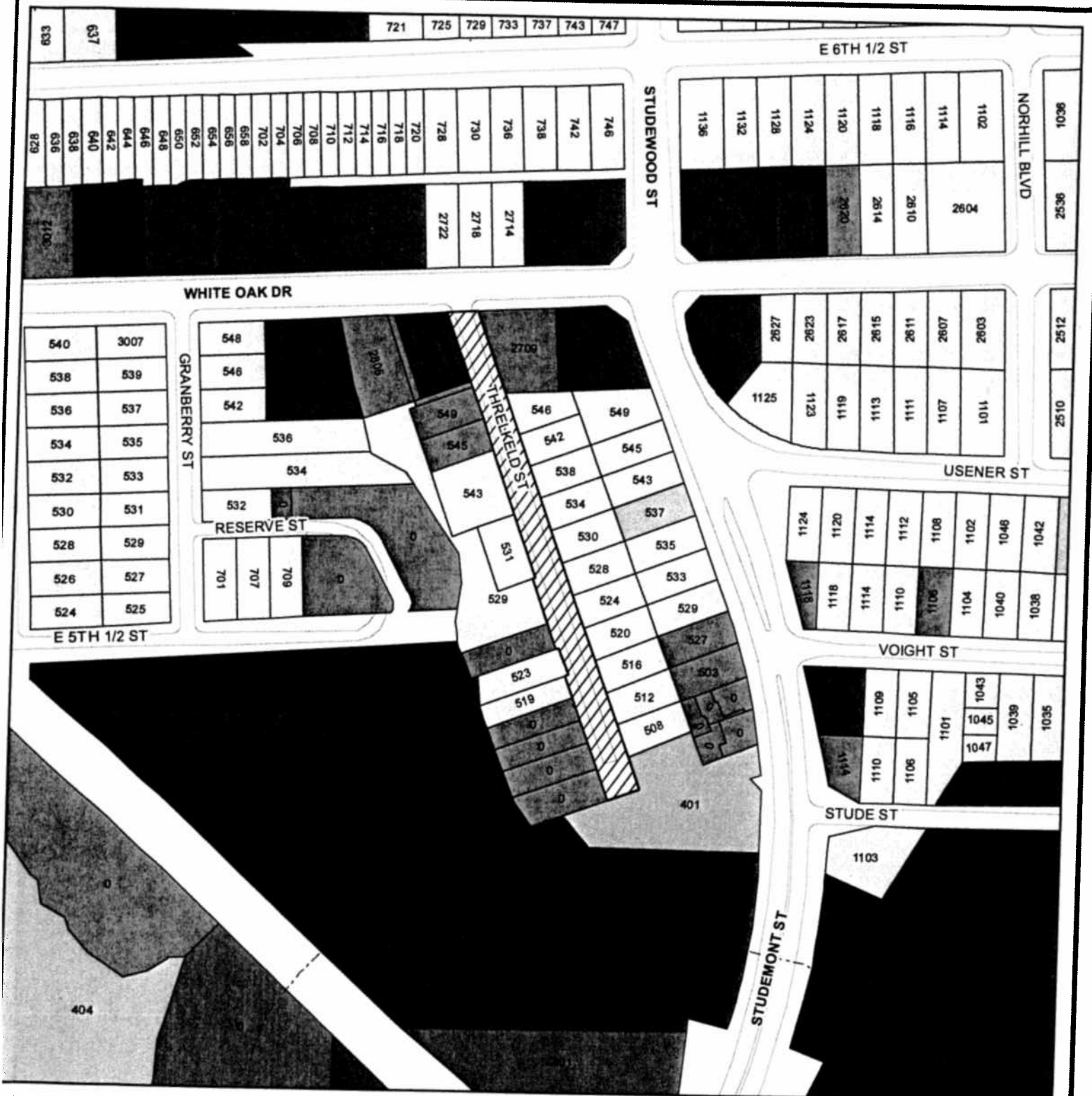
Monday -Sunday, 5 pm - 2 am, tow-away zone

Note: the westside will remain a No Parking Zone

Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing leads to the following findings:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 5 p.m. and 2 a.m., Monday through Sunday
- Excessive commuter parking on from local bar and restaurant patrons
- Support is demonstrated by 94% percent (out of 16 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.



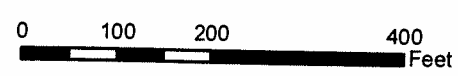
- Legend**
- Proposed
- Land Use:**
- Single-Family
 - Multi-Family
 - Commercial
 - Office
 - Industrial
 - Public & Institutional
 - Transportation & Utilities
 - Parks & Open Areas
 - Agriculture Production
 - Undeveloped
 - Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

Application: 071213-15-223

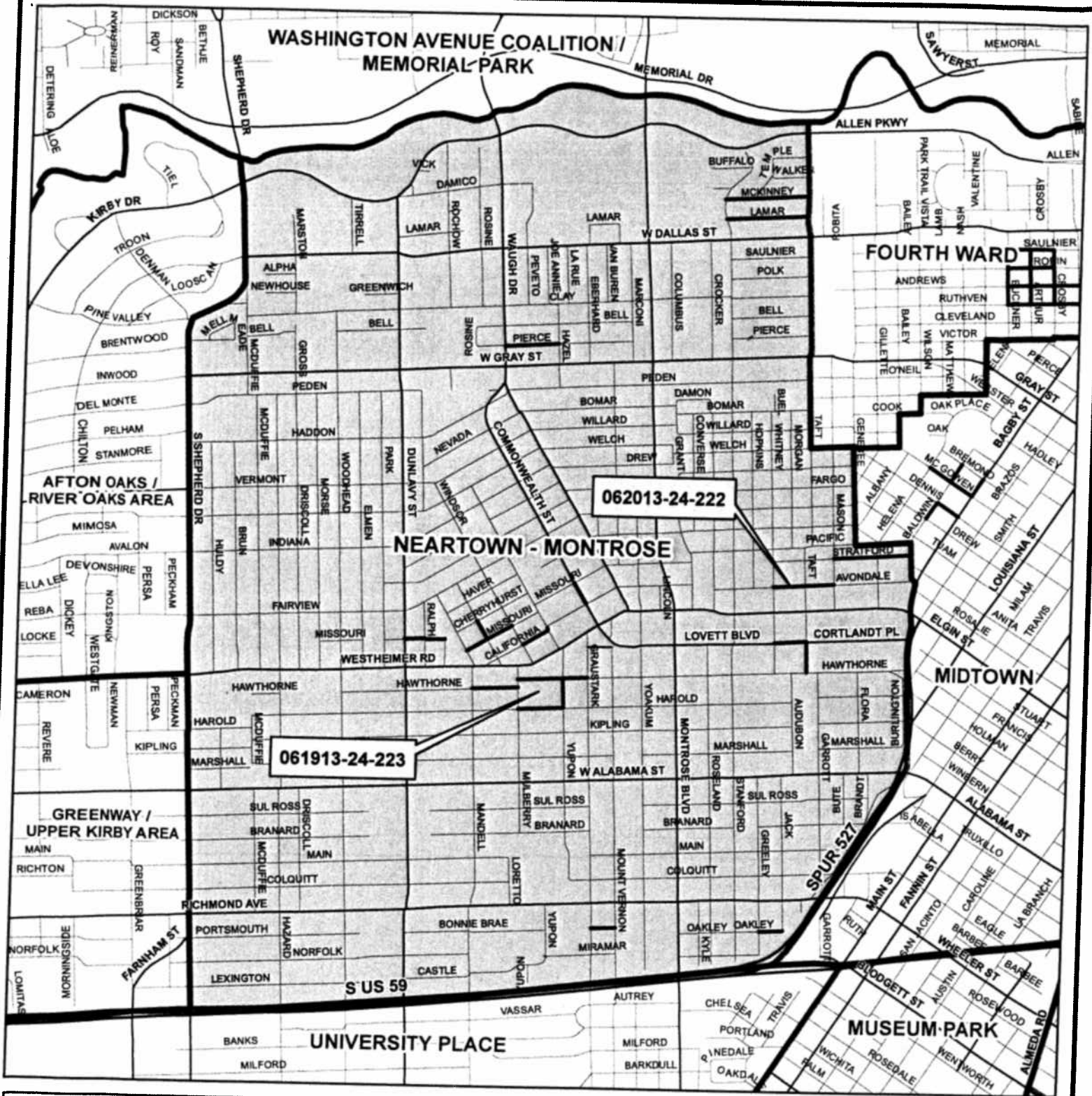
500 THRELKELD ST (77007)

Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: August 2013
 Reference: Pj17228_threlkeld











PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

-  NEARTOWN-MONTROSE (SN#24)
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas
-  Local Street
-  Major Road
-  Freeway
-  Tollway
-  Proposed Road



Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 062013-24-222
 400 AVONDALE ST (77006)
 Application: 061913-24-223
 WAMM CIVIC CLUB (77006)

Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: September 2013
 Reference: Pj17288_wamm_avond

0 850 1,700 3,400 Feet



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas Findings

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

061913-24-223 WAMM Civic Club - 1400 Harold, 3400 Yupon, 1300 - 1400 Hawthorne, Thursday – Sunday, 11 pm – 6 am, tow-away zone

Parking Official Recommendation:

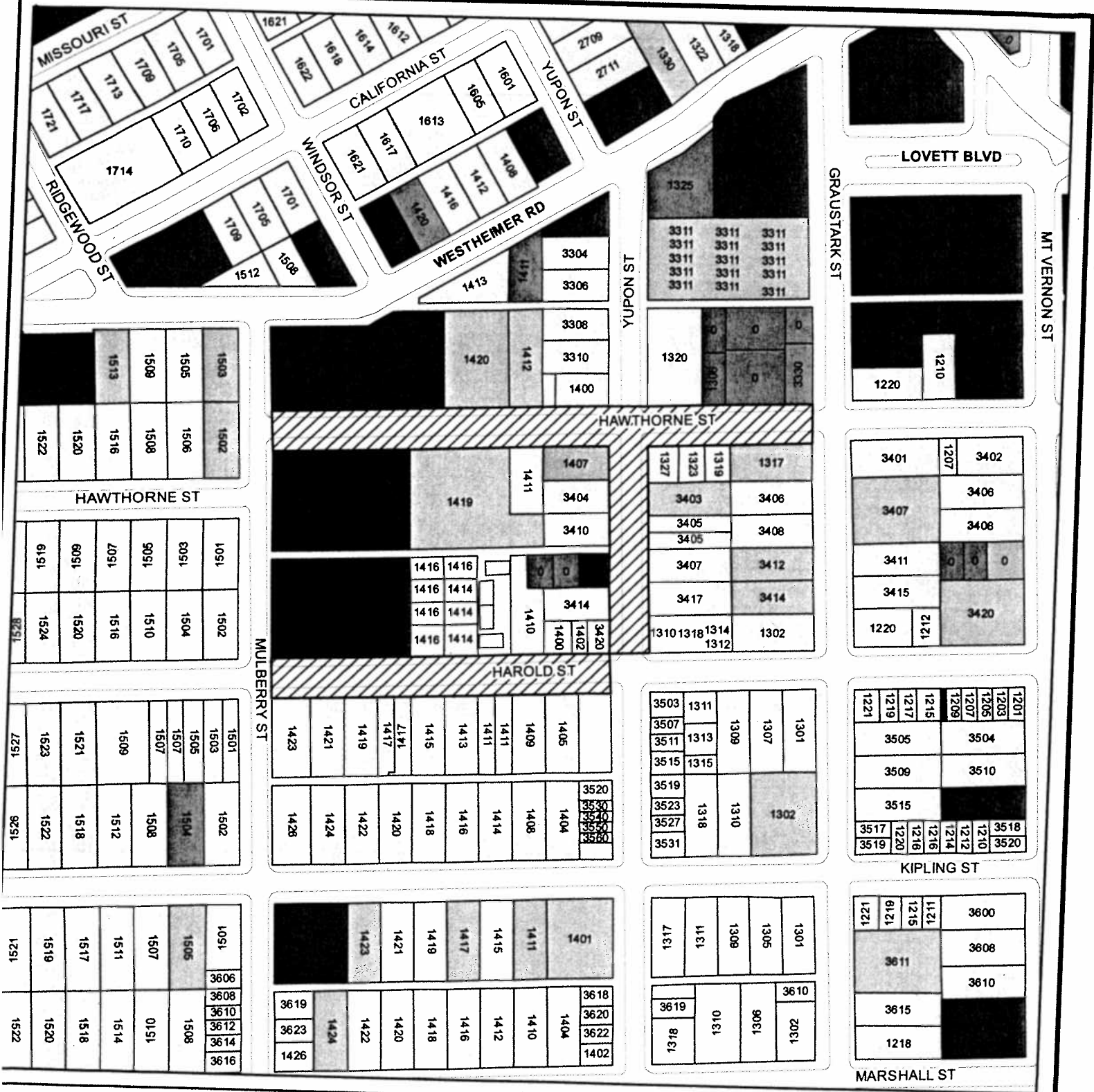
Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside:

Wednesday – Sunday, 11 pm-6 am, tow-away zone

Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing leads to the following findings:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 11 pm and 6 am, Wednesday through Sunday.
- More than 60 percent of the available parking spaces were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside was generated by commuters from local night club.
- Excessive commuter parking on the block creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 91 percent of residents (out of 46 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.





Legend


- UNIVERSITY PLACE (SN#28)
- Existing Areas
- Proposed Areas
- Local Street
- Major Road
- Freeway
- Tollway
- Proposed Road

Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 052913-28-220


2300 SHAKESPEARE ST (77030)

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: September 2013
Reference: Pj17289_shakespeare



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



0 800 1,600 3,200

Feet

Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas Findings

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

052913-28-220 2300 Shakespeare, between Greenbriar and Morningside, Monday – Tuesday 10 am – 10pm, Wednesday 10 am – 11:59 pm, Thursday – Saturday, 10 am – 2 am, tow-away zone

Parking Official Recommendation:

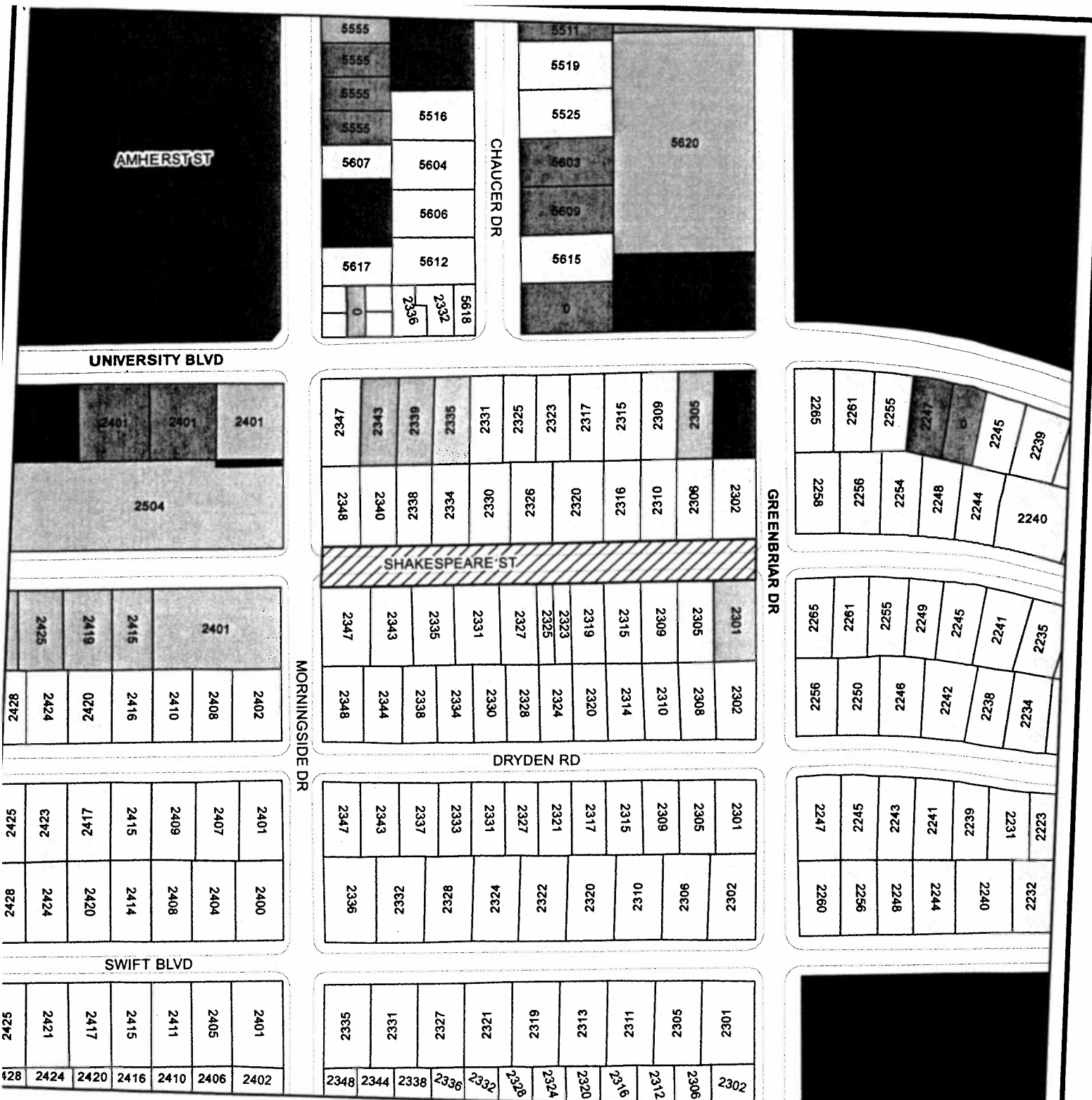
Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside:

Monday – Sunday, 9 am-2 am, tow-away zone

Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing leads to the following findings:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 9 am and 2 am, Monday - Sunday
- More than 60 percent of the available parking spaces were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside was generated by commuters from Rice University and local night clubs.
- Excessive commuter parking on the block creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 96 percent of residents (out of 25 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.



- Legend**
- Proposed
 - Land Use:**
 - Single-Family
 - Multi-Family
 - Commercial
 - Office
 - Industrial
 - Public & Institutional
 - Transportation & Utilities
 - Parks & Open Areas
 - Agriculture Production
 - Undeveloped
 - Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

Application: 052913-28-220

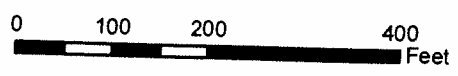
2300 SHAKESPEARE ST (77030)

Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: June 2013
 Reference: Pj17176_shakespeare





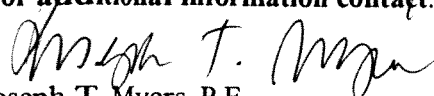
**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Jadewood Lift Station; WBS No. R-000267-00F3-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/10/13	Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: A (A)	
For additional information contact:  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2012-0535 dated: 06/06/2012	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$925,204.90 or 3.43% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.		
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,098,100.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.		

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its Lift Station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the demolition of the existing Lift Station and construction of new Jadewood Lift Station on adjacent lot. CP&Y, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$958,100.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 7205 Jadewood, Houston, Texas 77088 in Key Map Grid 411T.


CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$925,204.90, a decrease of \$32,895.10 or 3.43% under the original Contract Amount.

The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Extra Unit Price Items, and Cash Allowance, which were not necessary to complete the work.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract was not goal-oriented per Art. V, Chapter 15.

DWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:MA:ha

H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000267-00F3-4 Jadewood\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20HA251
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9857

Subject: Purchase of Refuse and Recycling Trucks Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Solid Waste Management Department S38-E24756 B & H

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

6r 6A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 01, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Kenneth Hogle
Ray DuRousseau

Phone: (832) 393-6901

Phone: (832) 393-8726

Council District(s) affected

All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,305,498.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and \$2,416,034.00 out of the Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850) and approve the purchase of refuse and recycling trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$4,721,532.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Award Amount: \$4,721,532.00

Finance Budget

\$2,305,498.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

\$2,416,034.00 - Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850)

\$4,721,532.00 - Total Funding

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Fleet Management and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,305,498.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and \$2,416,034.00 out of the Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of refuse and recycling trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of \$4,721,532.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. These refuse and recycling trucks will be used citywide by Department personnel to collect and transport residential and heavy trash and recyclable material.

It is expected that the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) will be reimbursed from the Recycling Revenue Fund (2305), in accordance to established prepayment schedule.

H-GAC Contractor:

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two 31,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of \$138,782.00.

Buyboard Contractors:

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a Chastang's Bayou City Ford: Approve the purchase of seventeen 62,000-lb. GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of \$2,417,452.00.

McNeilus Financial, Inc. d/b/a McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Co.: Approve the purchase of fourteen 31 cu. yd. auto reach side loaders, including their mounting on fourteen new 62,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a Chastang's Bayou City Ford in the amount of \$1,500,128.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

84A P

Date: 10/1/2013	Subject: Purchase of Refuse and Recycling Trucks Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Solid Waste Management Department S38-E24756 B & H	Originator's Initials LF	Page 2 of 2
---------------------------	---	------------------------------------	--------------------

Texan Waste Equipment, Inc. d/b/a Heil of Texas: Approve the purchase of two rear steer loader, including their mounting on two 31,000-lb GVWR cabs and chassis that are being purchased from Houston Freightliner, Inc. and three 33 cu. yd. side loader bodies, including their mounting on three 62,000-lb GVWR cabs and chassis that are being purchased from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a Chastang's Bayou City Ford in the amount of \$665,170.00.

These new cabs & chassis will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The cabs & chassis will come with warranties that range from one to three years/unlimited miles on the cabs & chassis, three years/150,000 miles on the engines and three to four years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The rear steer bodies will come with a three-year warranty on the body structure and a one-year warranty on the hydraulic cylinders. The auto reach side-loaders will come with a one-year warranty on the body structure and a five-year warranty on the hydraulic cylinders. The life expectancy of the refuse and recycling trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse and recycling trucks will replace existing units that have exceeded their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Lena Farris

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing the creation of the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority

RCA #

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item# 7

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

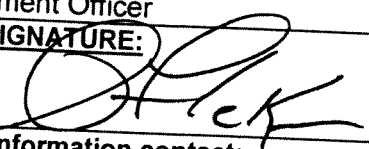
Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
B, H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2011-0900, 10/19/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of a resolution authorizing the creation of the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty Three (Harrisburg Zone) on October 19, 2011. The principal objective of the Zone was to encourage investment and stimulate commercial and residential development in Houston's East End. The creation of the Harrisburg Authority ("Authority") is proposed to assist in the implementation of the goals of the Harrisburg Zone. The Board of Directors of the Harrisburg Zone will serve in their corresponding positions as the Board of Directors of the Authority.

Application has been made to City Council for the incorporation of the Authority pursuant to Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code. The proposed Certificate of Formation and Bylaws for the Authority are attached for review.

Attachments: Certificate of Formation, Bylaws

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

David Feldman, City Attorney

Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

her Authorization:



Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System third lien revenue bonds, in one or more series or subseries as may be further designated; Authorizing the execution and delivery of a Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 8
---	--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller	Origination Date: 10/9/2013	Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Kelly Dowe, Director	 Ronald C. Green, Controller	Council District Affected: All
--	--	--

For additional information contact: Jennifer Olenick Charisse Mosely	Phone: 832-393-9112 Phone: 832-393-3529	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance; providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System third lien revenue bonds, in one or more series or subseries as may be further designated; Authorizing the execution and delivery of a Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The current commercial paper program for the Combined Utility System is set to expire on May 27th 2015. The City has examined potential alternative financial instruments to be used for the same purposes. The current contract allows the City to terminate without penalty.

The Finance Working Group recommends replacing the current credit facility with a Forward Bond Purchase Agreement with RBC Capital Markets. The new structure will allow the City the flexibility to use the facility similarly to a commercial paper program but without the associated cost. The proposed agreement with RBC will have a term of 5 years with an amount of \$100 million, initially, with capacity to eventually expand up to \$250 million.

The Finance Working Group recommends approval of this transaction with RBC Capital Markets. Recommended note counsel is Andrews Kurth and Bratton & Associates.

This transaction was presented to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on October 1, 2013.

Recommendation

The Finance Working Group recommends approval of this item.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
City Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance providing for the assessment, levying and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Tax Year 2013, with the adoption of an overall Property Tax Rate of \$.63875 on each \$100 of Taxable Value.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

9+9A

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe, Director
Finance Department


Origination Date

October 16, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Jennifer Olenick, Assistant Director
Thy-Huyen Ruiz, Division Manager

Phone: 832-393-9112

Phone: 832-393-9075

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

September 26, 2012 Ordinance No. 2012-852

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt an overall tax rate, based on the FY2014 Budget approved by City Council. It is recommended that City Council adopt a tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$.477085 on each \$100 of taxable value and a tax rate for the Interest and Sinking Fund of \$.161665 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed overall tax rate of \$.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is \$.477085 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$.161665 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equal the total tax rate of \$.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt a Tax Year 2013 tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$.477085 on each \$100 of taxable value and a tax rate for the Interest and Sinking Fund of \$.161665 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Tax Code requires that if the governing body intends to set a tax rate exceeding the Effective Tax Rate, it must adopt a motion to that effect, made in the specific form prescribed by statutory provisions. Because the City Charter requires that City Council set the tax rate by ordinance, Council will need to take two actions to set the rate: 1) adopt the ordinance setting the tax rate, and 2) adopt a motion conforming to the requirements of Sec 26.05(b) of the State Tax Code.

cc: David M Feldman, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

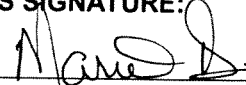
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease and Development Agreement – Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date September 26, 2013	Agenda Date OCT 16 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: B		
For additional information contact: Ian N. Wadsworth INW Phone: 281/233-1682 Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/26/79 (O) 79-2335; 3/26/80 (O) 80-672; 3/26/80 (O) 80-673; 11/25/97 (O) 97-1488		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: Estimated \$3,000,000 per year		Prior appropriations: N/A		

RECOMMENDATION: Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease and Development Agreement with Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and concurrently terminating Lease Agreement No. 19753, as amended, and the Special Facilities Lease Agreement dated January 16, 1980, by and between the City of Houston and Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 26, 1979, City Council approved Lease Agreement No. 19753 (Lease) with Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd. (Lessee), which restated an earlier ground lease allowing Lessee to build and operate a hotel. The parties additionally entered into a Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL), requiring bond issuance by April 1, 1980. On March 26, 1980, the City amended both the SFL and Lease to re-set the effective date to allow an extension of the bond issuance deadline to April 1, 1981, with an expiration date of both the SFL and the Lease as October 30, 2019. In 1997, the parties amended the Lease to relocate the parking garage. Separately, Lessee is also renewing an operating agreement with Marriott to continue operating under the same brand as under the original Lease.

Lessee and the Houston Airport System would now like to terminate the SFL and Agreement No. 19753, and enter into a new lease and development agreement for the same premises in exchange for renovating the airport hotel at a minimum expenditure of \$40,500,000. This new agreement will be with a new partnership named Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership, consisting of Host Houston Airport GP LLC and local minority investors, to include Mr. Tony Chase and Mr. Gerald Wilson. The pertinent terms and conditions of the agreement are as follows:

- 1) **Leased Premises** - The Leased Premises contain approximately 370,551 square feet (8.5 acres), comprised of the north tower portion of the hotel and the south annex to the hotel, and a two-story parking garage. The hotel is located at IAH between Terminal B and Terminal C Garage.
- 2) **Term** - The term is forty (40) years, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization: 

Other Authorization:

Date September 24, 2013	Subject: Lease and Development Agreement – Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

Milestone I: Expend a minimum of \$6,000,000 within the first year.

Milestone II: Expend a cumulative minimum of \$34,500,000 within the first 42 months.

Milestone III: Expend a cumulative minimum of \$40,500,000 within the first 10 years.

Part of the renovation includes the conversion of the lobby into a "Great Room" concept, creating a state-of-the art, high-energy multipurpose area to elevate the customer experience. The Great Room will include an open and airy dining room, bar, expansive lounge seating, and a new guest experience. The costs of the Great Room will be shared by Lessee, Marriott and the City. The City's contribution is \$2,500,000. Such contribution shall be in the form of a credit to be applied by City and Lessee to all payments of Minimum Rent and Percentage Rent due from and after the date Lessee commences construction work related to the Great Room until the aggregate amount of the rent credit has been applied.

4) Rent -

Lessee shall pay 10% of Gross Revenues, but in no event shall it pay less than an annual Minimum Rent of \$1,560,000. The Minimum Rent shall be adjusted on 1/1/23 and every ten years thereafter based on CPI increases as further detailed in the Agreement.

5) MWBE/ACDBE -

The HAS Office of Business of Opportunity (OBO) has established an MWBE goal of 15% for construction on the total renovation project of \$40,500,000. Lessee will sponsor an Industry Day to present the project and contracting opportunities to the community. OBO has also established an ACDBE goal of 2.5% on total expenses related to the operation of the hotel.

6) Community Impact -

The majority of the renovation is anticipated to be completed within 24 months and will create an estimated 175 to 200 jobs during construction. Lessee shall incorporate LEED concepts and a comprehensive sustainability program into the renovation. Additionally, Lessee will donate beds, furniture and other materials from the renovation to local charities.

7) General Use and Limitations -

Lessee's use of the Leased Premises shall be limited to the operation of a hotel. To ensure the success of the renovation project, the City agrees: (i) not to construct a new hotel on airport property at IAH in the first five years from the effective date; (ii) not to construct a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH in the first ten years from the effective date; and (iii) not to construct a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH in the first twenty five years from the effective date unless the passengers and hotel occupancy exceed certain levels as stated in the Agreement. If the City considers building a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH, Lessee shall have a right of first refusal. If Lessee does not exercise this right, and the City proceeds with constructing a new hotel, Lessee has certain rights to adjust rent to fair market value or terminate the lease triggering a buyout of its leasehold.

8) Maintenance and Utilities -

Lessee has the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repairs and maintenance of the entire Leased Premises and shall be responsible for all utilities furnished to the site, as well as all drainage fees assessed on the Leased Premises.

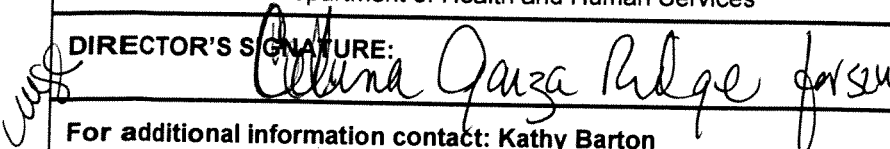
9) Insurance -

Lessee shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Agreement.

This item was presented to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 30, 2013.


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

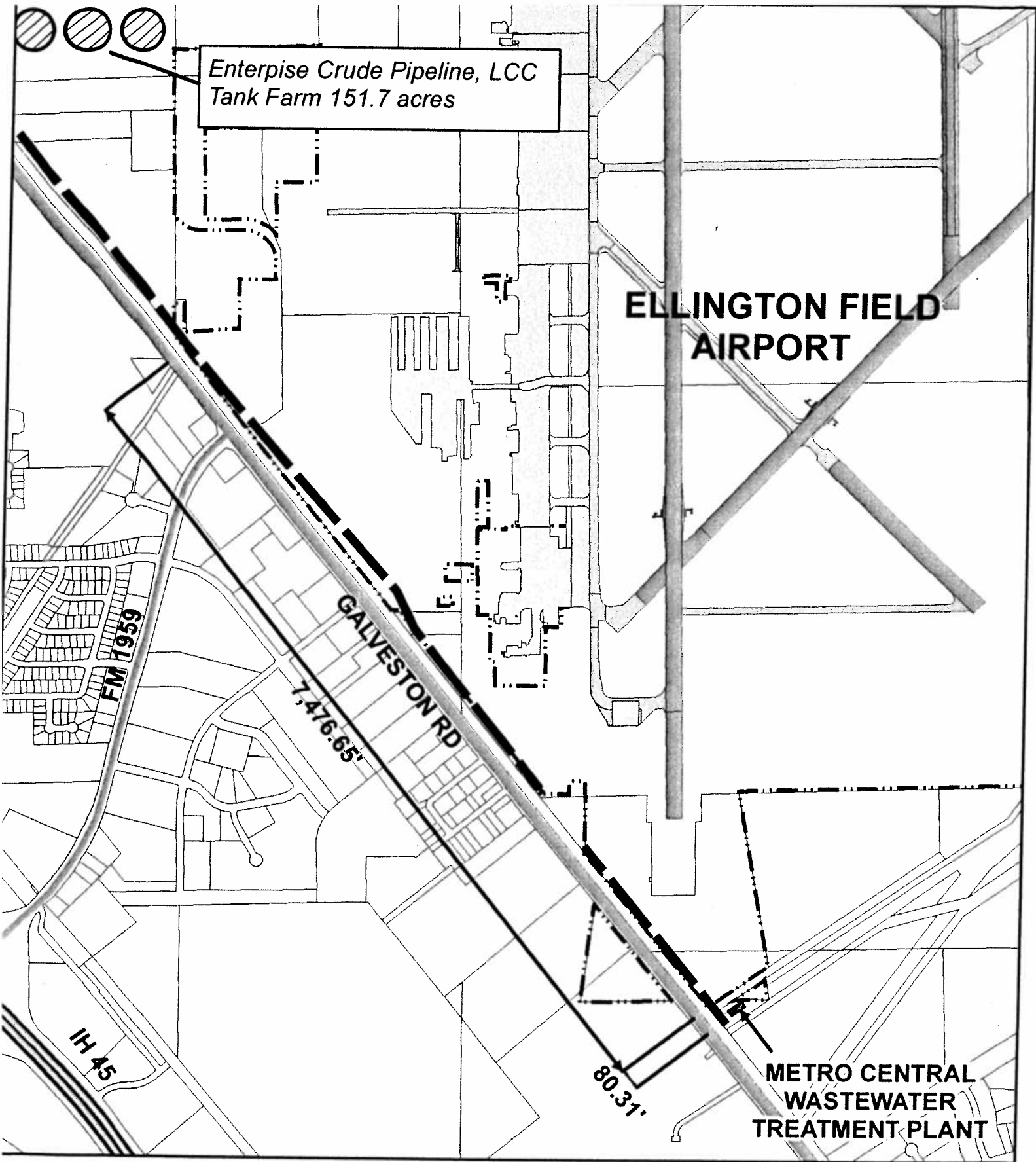
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance Approving and authorizing a contract with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 11
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 09/24/2013		Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/10/2012; 2012-0891		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a contract with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program				
Amount of Funding: \$5,369,715.00 – Total Award Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)		Finance Department:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council's approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the WIC Program. The performance period is from October 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014. The funding amount is \$5,369,715.00. DSHS, in its sole discretion, has the option to renew the contract as provided in the agreement.</p> <p>HDHHS also requests City Council to authorize the Director, or his designee, to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to sign and extend the term, not to exceed five years, of any subsequent contract(s), if extended, with approval of the City Attorney.</p> <p>Under this contract, HDHHS will administer the DSHS Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for WIC which provides supplemental food instruments, nutrition education, and counseling to enhance good nutritional health at no cost to low income pregnant and post partum women, infants and children identified to be at nutritional risk.</p> <p>Additionally, HDHHS will continue administering special projects approved by DSHS which include breastfeeding peer counseling, nutrition education, obesity, lactation services and clinical lactation practicum, and other goods and services allowed by the grant.</p> <p>This contract will allow HDHHS to serve an average of 76,000 WIC participants per month. Additionally, immunization screenings are provided for all WIC clients in 14 WIC sites.</p> <p>cc: Finance Legal Department Agenda Director</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Sale and conveyance of a 50-foot wide pipeline easement across Ellington Airport (SY14-021) and the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant Site (SY14-001).		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 12
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date September 30, 2013		Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  10.10.13		Council District affected: E		
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek <i>Kae</i> Phone: 281.233.1826 Ian Wadsworth 281.233.1682		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: Revenue: \$679,710.00 - Houston Airport System \$ 7,305.00 - Public Works and Engineering Department \$687,015.00 - Total		Prior appropriations: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the sale and conveyance of a 50-foot wide pipeline easement across Ellington Airport and Public Works and Engineering Department's Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant Site to Seaway Crude Pipeline Company, LLC out of a tract of land out of the Thomas Toby Survey, A-801, the August Whitlock Survey, A-798, and the Luke Hemenway Survey, A-800, Harris County, Texas.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On October 3, 2010, the City of Houston sold 151.7 acres of surplus land abutting Ellington Airport (EFD) to Enterprise Crude Pipeline, LLC (Enterprise) for the construction of a crude oil tank farm. A subsidiary of Enterprise, Seaway Crude Pipeline Company, LLC (Seaway), is now requesting to purchase a permanent 50-foot-wide easement to construct, operate and maintain a 30-inch diameter pipeline along the Hwy. 3 frontage of EFD and the City's abutting Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant (Metro Central) for the transportation of crude oil from the tank farm to nearby Gulf Coast refineries. Seaway's proposed easement will measure 7,476.65 linear feet across EFD and 80.31 linear feet across the entrance to Metro Central (Key Map 577X and 617C). Seaway's 30-inch diameter crude oil pipeline will parallel both the recently installed 20-inch diameter DCP Sand Hills natural gas pipeline on EFD (an easement sold by the City pursuant to Ordinance No. 2012-840, passed and adopted by City Council on September 19, 2012) and an older 12-inch diameter Magellan Oil Company petroleum pipeline installed on EFD under the earlier federal jurisdiction of the airfield. An abutting pipeline corridor within the Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way is at capacity, thereby necessitating Seaway's current easement request. The value of the easement is based on an appraisal by a professional appraiser under contract with the City. At the appraised value, the Houston Airport System (HAS) will receive \$679,710.00 for the easement across EFD and Public Works and Engineering (PWE) will receive \$7,305.00 for the easement across Metro Central. Seaway agrees with the easement valuation and has tendered payment to the City for the easement. HAS and PWE have determined that conveyance of the pipeline easement will pose no adverse impact to EFD and Metro Central and that operation of the pipeline is compatible with airport and wastewater plant operations. HAS and PWE recommend that City Council approve the sale and conveyance of the 50-foot-wide pipeline easement to Seaway Crude Pipeline Company, LLC.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		



REQUESTED BY: JAMES VALENTA
ASIS PROJ MGR: BILL ZROOKA
AUTHOR: BRETT REDMAN
CHECK BY: JOE D CAUDILLO
PRINT DATE: 10/10/2012
FILE NAME: Z:\ASIS_Projects\EFD\Valenta\Pipeline\PipelineEFD and Metro Central Water Plant Site.mxd

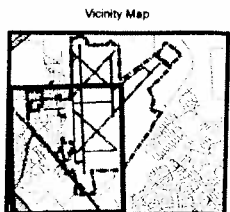
Legend

- Proposed Pipeline
- EFD Property Boundary

0 125 250 500 750 1,000 Feet

ELLINGTON AIRPORT

Proposed 30" Pipeline
EFD and Metro Central Wastewater
Treatment Plant Site



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and establishing the Westchase 380 Program and approving an economic development agreement between the City and the Westchase Management District for administration of the Program.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

Council District F – Hoang

Council District G - Pennington

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance establishing the Westchase 380 Program, a Chapter 380 Economic Development Program to provide economic incentives for development and redevelopment in the Westchase area of the City and approving an economic development agreement between the City and the Westchase District for administration of the Program by the District

Amount of Funding:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program. The Administration now proposes to establish an additional Chapter 380 program to be known as the Westchase 380 Program (the "Program").

The Westchase District (the "District") conducted a study to identify projects and improvements critical to enhancing the economic vitality of the area and in 2006, adopted the Westchase District Long Range Plan (the "LRP"). The District contains more than 50 multi-family units, many of them in declining and deteriorating conditions which impedes the property values, occupancy, and rental rates. Given that the area is approximately 90% developed, the LRP contemplates infrastructure improvements that will initiate development and redevelopment in the Westchase 380 Area by addressing aging infrastructure and the lack of parks, green space, and community venues. The Program will encourage and provide for the implementation of the LRP.

The District has prioritized construction of certain LRP related CIP Improvements into three ten-year segments. The first segment of projects will be approved as part of the creation of the Westchase 380 Program; the second and third ten-year segments are subject to City Council approval under the criteria set forth by the Program.

Improvement projects will receive funding from a two-thirds allocation of the incremental ad valorem taxes generated by the Westchase 380 Area until the earlier of December 31, 2043 or when all project costs have been fully reimbursed for all completed projects.

The Administration recognizes the positive economic impact of the CIP Improvements to provide a public benefit to the City by extending and improving existing City rights-of-way and public streets, and improving existing public infrastructure components, which will directly result in improved mobility, improvement of blighted conditions and will stimulate economic revitalization within the Westchase 380 Area. The Program was presented to the Housing and Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on Sept. 26, 2013.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**RCA#****Subject: AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE RETAIL ELECTRIC RATES OF ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; SUSPENDING FOR NINETY DAYS THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF NEW RATES**

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**Origination Date**

October 9, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**Council District(s) affected:**

E

For additional information contact:

Chris Newport

Phone: (832) 393-8503

Alisa Talley

Phone: (832) 393-8531

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance relating to the retail electric rates of Entergy Texas, Inc. within the City of Houston, Texas; suspending for ninety days the effective date of new rates.

Amount of Funding: N/A**ARA Budget****SOURCE OF FUNDING:** N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance relating to the retail electric rates of Entergy Texas, Inc. (Entergy) within the City of Houston, Texas; suspending for ninety days the effective date of the new rates. Entergy provides electric service to approximately 419,000 Texas retail customers. According to the utility, Entergy serves approximately 1,800 customers in the Kingwood area — 1,500 residential and 300 commercial customers. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of Entergy under the provisions of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) for customers within city limits. Houston participates in Entergy proceedings, including contested rate case proceedings, as a member of the Steering Committee of Cities ("the Coalition"), a group of similarly situated cities with Entergy customers within their city limits.

On September 25, 2013, Entergy filed a Statement of Intent and Application for Authority to Change Rates and Reconcile Fuel Costs (Application) within its service territory, including the City of Houston for customers within Houston city limits. Entergy seeks an annual base rate increase of \$38.6 million. If the Company's base rate request is approved, the average residential customer using 1,000 kWh of electricity would experience a \$0.89 increase to the monthly bill.

The Company also requests two limited term riders — a Rate Case Expense Rider to recover approximately \$3.125 million annually for three years; and a Rough Production Cost Equalization Adjustment Rider to recover approximately \$11.4 million over a one-year period. The Company's combined request equates to a \$53.1 million, or a 6.78%, overall increase during the first year. \$7.8 million of the total increase is allocated to the residential class. Including the surcharges, during the first year, the average residential customer would experience a \$1.89 increase to the monthly bill.

Since 2007, Entergy requested and obtained three rate increases, resulting in an approximate \$123.7 million revenue increase: 1) September 2007 - requested \$112 million, received a \$28 million; 2) December 2009 - requested \$211.5 million, received \$68 million increase; and 3) November 2011 - requested \$111.8 million, received a \$27.7 million increase.

According to PURA, the new rates take effect October 30, 2013 unless City Council acts to determine rates or adopts an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date. PURA allows the City, as local regulatory authority, to suspend the proposed effective date of the new rates for 90 days (from October 30, 2013 to January 28, 2014). During the suspension period, the City, in cooperation with the coalition cities, will review Entergy's Application and cost of service to determine just and reasonable rates. Rate consultants will be engaged through the coalition to assist in preparing the final recommendation.

ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance suspending for ninety days the effective date of the new rates and maintaining current rates in effect.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

FIN Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date
OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:
C, D, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0810, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$56,873,701, which includes \$6,599,079 for required fund transfers and \$50,274,622 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP totals \$89,497,074, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, pedestrian safety improvements, parks, cultural and public facility improvements, and land acquisition for affordable housing.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$40,472,074 for capital expenditures and \$895,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1995
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 211,775,890
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 1,407,721,355
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,259,333,932
	Acres:	764.52
	Administrator (Contact):	Matt Thibodeaux
	Contact Number:	(713) 526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas was created by the City for the purposes of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right-of-way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.
	Bagby Street Reconstruction from St. Joseph to Tuam including two blocks on Pierce Street from Baldwin to Brazos. The project includes upgrades to the storm water system to address regional drainage issues, enhanced pedestrian environment and an improved vehicular connection for southbound traffic through Midtown. 18 month construction duration to be complete July 2013.
	Baldwin, Glover & Midtown Parks - All three parks begin rehab construction in second quarter of 2013. Baldwin and Glover parks construction contact estimated duration 125 days. Baldwin Park improvements include lighting upgrades, playground equipment and entry landscaping. Glover Park improvements consist of a dog run, landscaping, seating and exercise platform. Midtown Park improvements will include dog run, restaurant kikos, stage and landscaping with an estimated construction duration of 4 months.
	Gray Street is part of the Federal Transit Administration grant to make improvements for pedestrian access and transit facilities. The improvement include wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers and other back of curb pedestrian related enhancements. This project will be completed by the end of June 2013.
	Houston Community College (HCC) Capital Projects - Midtown has partnered with HCC to make improvements to Holman, Alabama and Caroline Streets near its campus. The Holman and Alabama project will be partial funded by a Federal Transit Administration Grant and will improve access for students from the HCC campus. The Caroline Street Reconstruction project is partial funded by as TxDot Grant and will enhance the pedestrian environment and improve vehicular connection in the District. The designs for all 3 projects are almost complete with Holman and Caroline Streets going out for bid in fiscal year 2014.
	Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program has acquired approximately 2,819,000 square feet of land in the Third Ward at a cost of \$26,351,054. In August 2012, Midtown began construction of the final phase of the affordable housing pilot program under a development and grant agreement with Row House Community Development Corporation. This final phase will completes the 30 rental unit project in Third Ward adjacent to the light rail line along Scott Street.

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Streets and Utilities	\$ 70,263,856	\$ 11,623,374	\$ 58,640,482
Streetscape and Gateways	40,773,654	21,639,623	19,134,031
Real Property Assembly	22,533,106	13,222,886	9,310,220
Professional Services	6,966,225	3,682,900	3,283,325
Historic Preservation	10,229,914	139,992	10,089,922
Parks and Paths	18,263,082	8,014,130	10,248,952
Security Equipment	5,126,282	-	5,126,282
Demolition and Cleanup	4,393,956	-	4,393,956
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	5,633,276	3,433,321	2,199,955
Total Capital Projects	\$ 184,183,351	\$ 61,756,226	\$ 122,427,125
Affordable Housing	129,888,707	43,577,589	86,311,118
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	83,770,000	25,934,700	57,835,300
Financing Costs	70,831,816	33,080,563	37,751,253
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	15,391,238	10,450,274	4,940,964
Creation Costs	557,300	557,300	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 484,622,412	\$ 175,356,652	\$ 309,265,760

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 3,630,106	\$ 5,960,587	\$ 7,532,303
	Principal	\$ 2,062,032	\$ 3,090,000	\$ 4,280,000
	Interest	\$ 1,568,074	\$ 2,870,587	\$ 3,252,303
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 61,610,000	\$ 58,520,000	\$ 69,354,739
	Bank Loan	\$ 1,960,727	\$ 1,941,605	\$ 1,831,670
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 15,663,200	\$ 13,956,852	\$ 2,676,084
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 5,035,281	\$ 6,301,553	\$ 3,431,857
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 9,668,776	\$ 12,079,706	\$ 12,079,706
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 16,346,085	\$ 6,905,951	\$ 14,980,141
Beginning Balance	\$ 46,713,342	\$ 39,244,062	\$ 33,167,788
City tax revenue	\$ 6,387,644	\$ 6,551,050	\$ 7,569,841
County tax revenue	\$ 3,552,435	\$ 3,692,027	\$ 4,283,815
ISD tax revenue	\$ 8,031,334	\$ 8,162,054	\$ 8,824,768
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 2,328,868	\$ 2,328,869	\$ 2,328,869
Community College tax revenue	\$ 852,614	\$ 836,071	\$ 962,634
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	\$ 21,152,895	\$ 21,570,071	\$ 23,969,927
Midtown Management District Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000
HTC Build-Out Reimbursement	\$ 465,143	\$ 42,285	\$ 42,285
Co-Located Entity Reimbursement	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 513,143	\$ 90,285	\$ 420,285
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
Interest Income	\$ 96,331	\$ 39,181	\$ 50,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 119,331	\$ 62,181	\$ 73,000
Houston Museum of African American Culture	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -
TxDot Grant 2014 (Caroline Street)	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,450,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000
LED Energy Loan - COH	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,100,000
Camden Superblock Parking Garage Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,000,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,100,000
Bond Series 2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,114,739
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,114,739
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 69,948,711	\$ 60,966,599	\$ 93,845,739

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 32,000	\$ 33,577	\$ 34,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 273,000	\$ 272,116	\$ 275,000
Auditor	\$ 22,050	\$ 19,550	\$ 21,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 17,500	\$ 29,855	\$ 30,000
Insurance	\$ 35,000	\$ 26,625	\$ 30,000
Office Administration	\$ 170,000	\$ 169,688	\$ 175,000
Midtown Management District	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 549,550	\$ 551,411	\$ 895,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Construction Audit	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,500
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 53,500	\$ 53,100	\$ 53,500
Management Consulting Services	\$ 603,050	\$ 604,511	\$ 948,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 24,738,500	\$ 8,070,077	\$ 35,972,074
Affordable Housing	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,470,330	\$ 4,500,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 30,738,500	\$ 14,540,407	\$ 40,472,074
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	\$ 1,960,000	\$ 605,000	\$ 635,000
Interest	\$ 1,474,188	\$ 480,924	\$ 452,186
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ 550,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 915,475	\$ 894,475
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 1,960,000	\$ 2,020,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 1,474,188	\$ 1,415,388
Bond Debt Service (Series 2013)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 490,254
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,011,810
Loan debt service (HMAAC)			
Principal	\$ 102,032	\$ 19,122	\$ 19,122
Interest	\$ 93,886	\$ 90,813	\$ 90,813
Loan debt service (Camden for Greenberg Property)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest only until 2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
System Debt Service	\$ 3,630,106	\$ 6,070,522	\$ 8,854,048
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 34,971,656	\$ 21,215,440	\$ 50,274,622

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Midtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 02
Fund Number: 7550/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,306,741	\$ 2,320,667	\$ 2,399,192
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 1,552,579	\$ 1,552,579	\$ 1,552,579
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 319,382	\$ 327,553	\$ 378,492
County	\$ 177,622	\$ 184,601	\$ 214,191
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 603,278	\$ 873,971	\$ 730,625
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	\$ 6,283,602	\$ 6,583,371	\$ 6,599,079
Total Budget	\$ 41,255,258	\$ 27,798,811	\$ 56,873,701
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 2,676,084	\$ 2,676,084
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ 3,431,857	\$ 3,431,857
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 9,668,776	\$ 12,079,706	\$ 12,435,314
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 19,024,677	\$ 14,980,141	\$ 18,428,783
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 28,693,453	\$ 33,167,788	\$ 36,972,038
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 69,948,711	\$ 60,966,599	\$ 93,845,739

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
C, D	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Midtown Parks*	\$ 2,728,896	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	-	4,500,000	7,228,896		
C, D	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	\$ 18,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,400		
C, D	T-0204	Enhanced Street Lights	\$ 975,078	14,069	4,100,000	-	-	-	-	4,100,000	5,089,147		
D, I	T-0206	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction	\$ -	-	100,000	900,000	3,500,000	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000		
C	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	\$ 1,703,059	38,915	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	1,941,974		
C, D	T-0211	(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	\$ 403,630	44,284	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,547,914		
C, D	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways 500 - 1800 blocks - Brazos to Ham	\$ 598,878	558,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,157,146		
C	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction (MRA)	\$ 131,892	306,621	-	-	400,000	600,000	-	1,000,000	1,438,513		
D	T-0214	Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman)	\$ 129,365	183,715	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	1,713,080		
C	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	\$ 3,253,806	5,800,459	802,074	-	-	-	-	802,074	9,856,339		
C, D	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	\$ 19,209,931	6,470,330	4,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	12,500,000	38,180,261		
C, D	T-0221	Midtown Superblock Park	\$ 219,927	390,995	1,750,000	4,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	7,750,000	8,360,922		
D	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ 721,253	-	400,000	325,000	-	-	-	725,000	1,446,253		
C, D	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ -	-	250,000	500,000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000		
C, D	T-0224	Alabama Street Reconstruction/HCC	\$ -	11,298	-	-	2,000,000	2,100,000	-	4,100,000	4,111,298		
D	T-0225	Caroline Street Enhancements (Pierce to Elgin) (MRA)	\$ -	224,022	6,800,000	-	-	-	-	6,800,000	7,024,022		
C, D	T-0228	Houston Fire Museum Plaza	\$ 32,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,363		
D	T-0229	Glover Park	\$ 43,330	44,395	120,000	-	-	-	-	120,000	207,725		
C, D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000		
D	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities***	\$ 11,700	165,000	550,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	1,050,000	1,226,700		
C	T-0233	Parking Garage Super Block	\$ -	-	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	13,000,000		
C, D	T-0234	Entry Plazas	\$ -	7,034	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	207,034		
C, D	T-0235	Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks)(MRA)	\$ 100,585	51,319	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,251,904		
C	T-0236	Midtown Park	\$ 220,329	60,813	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	1,331,142		
D	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	\$ 29,013	168,870	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	447,883		
C	T-0238	3300 Main	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D, I	T-0239	Brazos Street Reconstruction	\$ -	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000		
D, I	T-0240	Acquisitions	\$ -	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		
D, I	T-0241	Almeda/Crawford	\$ -	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000		
D, I	T-0242	Webster Street	\$ -	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000		
Totals			\$ 30,531,435	\$ 14,540,407	\$ 40,472,074	\$ 8,625,000	\$ 14,600,000	\$ 13,300,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 89,497,074	\$ 134,568,916		

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	
TIRZ Funds	30,531,435	7,907,602	14,872,074	8,625,000	14,600,000	13,300,000	12,500,000	63,897,074	102,336,111
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
Other	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	13,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	6,632,805	8,600,000	-	-	-	-	8,600,000	15,232,805
Project Total	30,531,435	14,540,407	40,472,074	8,625,000	14,600,000	13,300,000	12,500,000	89,497,074	134,568,916

Project:		Land Acquisition - Midtown Parks*				City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0202	
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
						Served:		Neighborhood:		62					

Page 8 of 35

Project: South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project		City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0206																			
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																									
		Served:		Neighborhood:		62																							
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																											
Description:		Street reconstruction of an area of Midtown that has been neglected		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total															
				Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$															
				Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$															
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$															
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$															
				Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$															
				FTEs																									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)									
Phase																													
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
3 Design		-		500,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
4 Construction		-		-		-		100,000		900,000		3,500,000		-		-		4,500,000		\$ 4,500,000									
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
Total Allocations		\$		-		\$		500,000		\$		-		\$		900,000		\$		3,500,000		\$		4,500,000		\$		4,500,000	
Source of Funds																													
TIRZ Funds		-		500,000		-		-		100,000		900,000		3,500,000		-		-		4,500,000		\$		4,500,000		\$		4,500,000	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-	
Bond Proceeds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-	
Total Funds		\$		-		\$		500,000		\$		-		\$		900,000		\$		3,500,000		\$		-		\$		4,500,000	

Project: Main Street Enhancements		City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0210											
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served:		Neighborhood:		62															
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
Description:				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total							
		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$				\$							
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
4 Construction		1,703,059		300,000		38,915		200,000		-		-		-		-		\$		\$ 1,941,974	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Total Allocations		\$ 1,703,059		\$ 300,000		\$ 38,915		\$ 200,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 200,000		\$ 1,941,974	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		1,703,059		300,000		38,915		200,000		-		-		-		-		\$		\$ 1,941,974	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Bond Proceeds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Total Funds		\$ 1,703,059		\$ 300,000		\$ 38,915		\$ 200,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 200,000		\$ 1,941,974	

Project:		(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA) 1000-1500 blocks of Holman, Main to Alameda				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0211	
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
						Served:		Neighborhood:					

Project: Gray Street Enhanced Pathways 500 - 1800 blocks - Brazos		City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0212	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		C, D		C, D		62			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification: Major corridor for pedestrians access to transit facilities.				2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
		Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
3	Design	175,608	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 175,608
4	Construction	854,000	558,268	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 981,538
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 598,878	\$ 854,000	\$ 558,268	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 1,157,146
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		598,878	854,000	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 598,878
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	558,268	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 558,268
Total Funds		\$ 598,878	\$ 854,000	\$ 558,268	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 1,157,146

Project:		Alabama Street Reconstruction (MRA) (800 & 900 Blocks)(Travis & Milam)				City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0213	
		Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served:		C		Neighborhood:				62					
Description:		Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers.													
Justification:		Major thoroughfare between Midtown and surrounding communities. These two blocks outside of HCC's campus will be reconstructed without HCC funding.													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1 Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
3 Design		131,892	-	306,621	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
4 Construction		-	600,000	-	-	400,000	600,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 438,513				
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
6 Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
7 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Total Allocations		\$ 131,892	\$ 600,000	\$ 306,621	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,438,513				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds															
City of Houston		131,892	100,000	306,621	-	-	400,000	600,000	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,438,513				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Other		-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Total Funds		\$ 131,892	\$ 600,000	\$ 306,621	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,438,513				

Project:		Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman)				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0214	
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
						Served:		Neighborhood:		62					
Description:		Using public right-of-way to create 3 blocks of street reconstruction, utility improvements, enhancement landscaping, wider sidewalks, street furniture, irrigation.													
Justification:		Entrance way to the Houston Community College, gateway to Midtown from Downtown. Funded with HCC Increment & Midtown Increment													

Page 15 of 35

Project:		Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0220			
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
						C, D									
						C, D		Neighborhood:		62					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Justification:		Personnel													\$
		Supplies													\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.													\$
		Capital Outlay													\$
		Total				\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	\$
		FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
2	Acquisition	18,510,099	2,500,000	3,079,144	4,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 34,089,243				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
4	Construction	-	3,500,000	3,391,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,391,186				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
7	Other	699,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 699,832				
Other Sub-Total:		699,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 699,832				
Total Allocations		\$ 19,209,931	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,470,330	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 38,180,261				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		19,209,931	6,000,000	6,470,330	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 33,680,261				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000				
Total Funds		\$ 19,209,931	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,470,330	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 38,180,261				

Project:	Midtown Superblock Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0221			
			Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
			Served:		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Design and construction of a park on the Midtown Superblock.											
Justification:	Midtown presently has limited parks and development of future parks is constrained by land acquisition costs. Midtown presently owns the Superblock.											
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)												
			2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
	FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase												
1 Planning	212,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 212,859		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
3 Design	-	-	390,995	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 2,140,995		
4 Construction	-	2,750,000	-	-	4,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$	\$ 6,000,000		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
6 Close-Out	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
7 Other	7,068	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 7,068		
									\$	\$		
									\$	\$		
									\$	\$		
									\$	\$		
									\$	\$		
Other Sub-Total:	7,068	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 7,068		
Total Allocations												
	\$ 219,927	\$ 2,755,500	\$ 390,995	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 7,750,000	\$ 8,360,922		
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds												
City of Houston	219,927	2,755,500	390,995	1,750,000	4,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 7,750,000	\$ 8,360,922		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Total Funds	\$ 219,927	\$ 2,755,500	\$ 390,995	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 7,750,000	\$ 8,360,922		

Project: Street Overlay Program (Partnership with City of Houston)									
City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0222			
Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:					
Served:									

Project:		Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0223							
		Location:		C, D		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		C, D		Neighborhood:				62											
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
Description:		Missing or broken sidewalk replacement throughout the District.		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total							
				Personnel																	
				Supplies																	
				Svcs. & Chgs.																	
				Capital Outlay																	
				Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$							
				FTEs																	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design																					
4 Construction				500,000				250,000		500,000						750,000				750,000	
5 Equipment																					
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					

Page 20 of 35
T-0224

Project: Caroline Street Enhancements (Pierce to Elgin) (MRA) 2000 - 3100 blocks		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0225																									
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:																													
		Served: D		Neighborhood:		62																											
Description: Public right-of-way enhancements landscaping, wider sidewalks, street furniture, and irrigation.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																															
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total																			
				Personnel		-		-		-		-		-																			
				Supplies		-		-		-		-		-																			
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-																			
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-																			
				Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$																			
				FTEs																													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																																	
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)													
Phase																																	
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
4 Construction		-		2,500,000		224,022		6,800,000		-		-		-		-		6,800,000		\$ 7,024,022													
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$													
Total Allocations																\$		-		\$		-		\$		6,800,000		\$ 7,024,022					
Source of Funds																																	
TIRZ Funds																-		2,500,000		224,022		2,800,000		-		2,800,000		\$ 3,024,022					
City of Houston																-		-		-		-		-		-		\$					
Grants																-		-		-		-		-		-		\$					
Other																-		-		-		-		-		-		\$					
Bond Proceeds																-		-		-		-		-		-		\$					
Total Funds																\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		6,800,000		\$ 7,024,022	

Project: Houston Fire Museum Plaza		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0228	
Location:		C, D		Geo. Ref.:					
Served:		C, D		Neighborhood:		62			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Justification:	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	31,732
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	631
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	631
Total Allocations \$ 32,363 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 32,363									
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston		32,363	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	32,363
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 32,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$	32,363

Project: Glover Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0229	
Description:		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 62			
Justification:		Served: D		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					

T-0230

Project: Public and Cultural Facilities***																					
Description:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0232													
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served:		Neighborhood:																	
		D		D		66															
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-									
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		11,700		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		165,000		550,000		200,000		200,000		100,000		-		1,050,000		11,700	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 11,700		\$ -		\$ 165,000		\$ 550,000		\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000		\$ 100,000		\$ -		\$ 1,050,000		\$ 1,226,700	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		11,700		-		165,000		550,000		200,000		200,000		100,000		-		1,050,000		1,226,700	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Bond Proceeds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 11,700		\$ -		\$ 165,000		\$ 550,000		\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000		\$ 100,000		\$ -		\$ 1,050,000		\$ 1,226,700	

Project: Parking Garage Super Block		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0233	
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served: C, D		Neighborhood: 62					
Description: Parking underground at the Super Block Park		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Justification: Studies have shown parking is necessary along the Main Street Light Rail for business.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase									
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations \$ - \$ 1,500,000 \$ - \$ 13,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 13,000,000 \$ 13,000,000									
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 13,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000

Project: Entry Plazas		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0234	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:		62			
Description:		Public Landscape improvements to entry points into Midtown to create pockets parks/plazas.							
Justification:		Quality of Life improvements for the community.							
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase									
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
3	Design	7,034	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$ 207,034
4	Construction	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 207,034
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston		250,000	7,034	-	-	-	\$	200,000	\$ 207,034
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 207,034

Project: Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks)(MRA)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0235	
		Location: C, D		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served: C, D		Neighborhood:					
Description: Public Landscape improvements.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase									
1 Planning		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
3 Design		51,319	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 151,904	
4 Construction		1,340,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
6 Close-Out		5,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
7 Other		5,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Allocations									
		\$ 100,585	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 51,319	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,251,904
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds		100,585	1,350,000	51,319	1,000,000	100,000	-	1,100,000	1,251,904
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds		\$ 100,585	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 51,319	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,251,904

Project: Midtown Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0236	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:		62			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		\$		\$	
		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Estimate		2013 Budget		2014	
Phase									
1 Planning		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		220,329		60,813		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		1,000,000		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 220,329		\$ 60,813		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,050,000	
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds		220,329		-		1,000,000		-	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-	
Bond Proceeds		-		60,813		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 220,329		\$ 60,813		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,050,000	

Project: Baldwin Park Upgrade		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0237					
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		62					
		D		D									
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1 Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
3 Design		29,013	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
4 Construction		-	450,000	143,870	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	\$	250,000	\$
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
6 Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
7 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-						

Project: 3300 Main		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0238		
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:						
		Served: C		Neighborhood: 62						
Description: Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		2013 Estimate	2013 Budget	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Project: Brazos Street Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0239					
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		62					
		D, I		D, I									
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Major thoroughfare between Midtown and Downtown.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	
3	Design	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000	7,500,000	\$	7,500,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	1,500,000	\$	8,500,000	\$	8,500,000
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000	\$	8,500,000	\$	8,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	1,500,000	\$	8,500,000	\$	8,500,000

Project: Acquisitions		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0240	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:		62			
Description:		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel							
		Supplies							
		Svcs. & Chgs.							
		Capital Outlay							
		Total		\$		\$		\$	
		FTEs							
Justification:		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel							
		Supplies							
		Svcs. & Chgs.							
		Capital Outlay							
		Total		\$		\$		\$	
		FTEs							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							
		Total							

Project: Almeda/Crawford		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0241							
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:											
		D. I													
Served:		D. I		Neighborhood:		62									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)															
Justification:		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total			
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-			
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-			
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-			
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-			
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$			
		FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase															
1 Planning		-		-		-		200,000		-		\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		-		-		-		800,000		-		\$ 800,000		\$ 800,000	
4 Construction		-		-		-		1,000,000		6,000,000		\$ 7,000,000		\$ 7,000,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$		-		\$		-		\$		2,000,000		\$ 8,000,000	
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-		-		-		2,000,000		6,000,000		\$ 8,000,000		\$ 8,000,000	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Bond Proceeds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$		-		\$		-		\$		6,000,000		\$ 8,000,000	

Project: Webster Street		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0242						
Location:		D. I		Geo. Ref.:										
Served:		D. I		Neighborhood:		62								
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)												
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total							
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							
		FTEs												
Justification:		Major thoroughfare between Midtown, Third Ward, and Fourth Ward.												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Cumulative Total (To Date)					
Phase														
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	\$ 500,000					
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 500,000	\$	\$ 500,000					
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	\$ 500,000					
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 500,000	\$	\$ 500,000					

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

16

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:
C, H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0864, 09/26/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and FY14-FY18 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 \$16,553,251, which includes \$5,094,997 for required fund transfers and \$11,458,254 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$19,920,473, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction projects, parks, plazas, and pedestrian safety improvements.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$5,120,473 for capital expenditures and \$166,888 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$980,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: **Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority**

TIRZ: **03**

Fund Number: **7551/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1995
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 215,947,300
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 1,571,760,207
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,489,492,833
	Acres:	653.61
	Administrator (Contact):	TataLease L. Derby
	Contact Number:	(713) 752-0827

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	<p>Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas was created in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 Block area surrounding the Rice Hotel. In 1998, the Zone was expanded to include Main Street and the northern Blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou, primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities and to catalyze new investment and enhance connections between the eastern and western sectors of downtown. In 2005, two Blocks were added to provide for a new mixed-use retail and entertainment project. In 2007, the Zone was expanded to include public and institutional parcels in and around City Hall and the Main Library. In 2011, the boundaries were further enlarged to include the Buffalo Bayou Parklands west to Shepherd Drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued payments to the Houston Pavilions Completed the construction of Market Square Park Trellis Granted funds for the restoration of the Jesse H. Jones Library Plaza Completed payments relative to the Houston Ballet Pedestrian Sky Bridge Completed payments relative to the public improvements at the Sundance Theater in Bayou Place Completed payments related to the historic facade restoration of 500 Fannin Completed East-West Side Walk Improvements Granted funds for the 806 Main development Granted funds for several historic facade restorations Granted funds for the SkyHouse Houston development Developed the TIRZ #3 Downtown Living Program Granted funds for several public improvement projects along the Main Street Corridor Collaborating with various stakeholders to further retail efforts in downtown Houston

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Roadways and Streets	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 2,605,179	\$ 19,894,821
	Infrastructure, Mobility, Transit Improvements	18,334,450	11,273,829	7,060,621
	Real Property Improvements	57,520,266	16,677,793	40,842,473
	Parking Facilities	10,156,417	-	10,156,417
	Historic Preservation Improvements	26,351,008	8,390,412	17,960,596
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	32,044,167	4,293,353	27,750,814
	Theater District Improvements	11,504,799	2,254,220	9,250,579
	Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	10,000,000	1,503,555	8,496,445
	Economic Development Programs	166,800,000	9,684,947	157,115,053
	Institutional Facilities Improvements	22,000,000	10,022,581	11,977,419
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 377,211,107	\$ 66,705,869	\$ 310,505,238
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	82,541,820	26,630,462	55,911,358
	Financing Costs	21,650,000	10,099,685	11,550,315
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,934,426	4,086,536	2,847,890
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 488,337,353	\$ 107,522,552	\$ 380,814,801

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 2,298,616	\$ 2,298,615	\$ 2,301,194
	Interest	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 1,805,000
		\$ 383,616	\$ 383,615	\$ 496,194
	Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 22,745,000	\$ 20,830,000	\$ 17,110,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (HHFC)	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 3,750,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street/Market Square Redevelopmer**
TIRZ: **03**
Fund Number: **7551/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Projects	\$ -	\$ 9,587,295	\$ 7,768,122
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Proceeds		\$ 526,013	\$ 615,473
RESTRICTED Funds - Buffalo Bayou Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,310,895	\$ 3,419,643	\$ 2,298,615
Unrestricted Funds/Net Current Activity	\$ 17,419,344	\$ 1,243,494	\$ 3,245,082
Beginning Balance	\$ 19,730,239	\$ 14,776,445	\$ 15,127,292
City tax revenue	\$ 6,993,152	\$ 5,925,029	\$ 9,046,907
County tax revenue	\$ 690,621	\$ 595,458	\$ 799,429
ISD tax revenue	\$ 4,849,636	\$ 4,850,793	\$ 5,112,362
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 1,829,091	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 14,362,500	\$ 11,371,280	\$ 14,958,698
Parking Revenue (Blocks 6 & 7)	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 18,000	\$ 17,748	\$ 18,712
Other Interest Income	\$ 35,000	\$ 17,748	\$ 18,712
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 34,227,739	\$ 26,265,473	\$ 30,204,702

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Main Street/Market Square Redevelopmer
TIRZ: 03
Fund Number: 7551/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 103,627	\$ 103,627	\$ 108,808
Auditor	\$ 10,500	\$ 11,000	\$ 15,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,505
Insurance	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,625
Office Administration	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,950
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 151,227	\$ 151,727	\$ 166,888
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,050
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Planning Management	\$ 50,700	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 71,700	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,050
Management consulting services	\$ 222,927	\$ 172,727	\$ 188,938
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 5,468,609	\$ 2,107,148	\$ 5,120,473
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 5,468,609	\$ 2,107,148	\$ 5,120,473
Developer / Project Reimbursements			
Infrastructure, Mobility, Transit Improvements			
TXDot SE Sidewalk Local Co-Match	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
METRO Communication Cabinets Relocation	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -
METRO Curb Cut/Infrastrure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Historic Preservation Improvements			
402 Main Street	\$ 257,571	\$ -	\$ 257,571
412 Main Street	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000
500 Fannin Street	\$ 888,222	\$ 888,222	\$ -
202 Travis Street	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
806 Main Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
The Heritage Society	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -
International Coffee Building	\$ 795,680	\$ -	\$ -
Future Historic Preservation Project	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Parks, Plaza and Recreational Facilities Improvements			
Sabine to Bagby Promenade	\$ 194,767	\$ -	\$ 182,078
Houston Parks Board Hike and Bike Trails	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Retail/Economic Development			
Houston Pavilions	\$ 417,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Comcast	\$ 108,000	\$ 108,000	\$ 108,000
Buffalo Bayou Park- Shepherd to Sabine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
City of Houston - HUD 108 Program	\$ -	\$ 9,000	\$ -
1111 Rusk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Skyhouse Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Future Retail/Economic Development Project	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 8,061,240	\$ 1,180,222	\$ 3,847,649
Bond Debt Service (Series 2012)			
Principal	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 1,805,000
Interest	\$ 383,616	\$ 383,615	\$ 496,194
System debt service	\$ 2,298,616	\$ 2,298,615	\$ 2,301,194
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 16,051,392	\$ 5,758,712	\$ 11,458,254

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street/Market Square Redevelopmer**
TIRZ: **03**
Fund Number: **7551/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,172,893	\$ 2,184,920	\$ 2,290,431
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 1,766,570	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 349,658	\$ 296,251	\$ 452,345
County	\$ 34,531	\$ 29,773	\$ 39,971
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000
Certificate of Obligation (Payable to COH)	\$ 1,037,075	\$ 1,113,525	\$ 557,250
HHFC Payment	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Total Transfers	\$ 7,115,727	\$ 5,379,469	\$ 5,094,997
Total Budget	\$ 23,167,119	\$ 11,138,181	\$ 16,553,251
RESTRICTED Funds - Projects	\$ -	\$ 7,768,122	\$ 8,058,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 615,473	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Buffalo Bayou Park	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 2,213,615
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,310,895	\$ 2,298,615	\$ 2,300,690
Unrestricted Funds/Net Current Activity	\$ 8,749,725	\$ 3,245,082	\$ 1,079,146
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 11,060,620	\$ 15,127,292	\$ 13,651,451
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 34,227,739	\$ 26,265,473	\$ 30,204,702

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.3 - MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
I	T-0301	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements	\$ 979,853	2,030,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,010,761	
I	T-0302	Market Square Park	\$ 2,939,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,939,474	
I	T-0304	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation	\$ 10,000,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,041	
I	T-0305	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy	\$ 1,503,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,503,810	
I	T-0307	Southern Downtown Pocket Park	\$ -	-	-	-	200,000	3,200,000	2,600,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	
I	T-0308	Jones Plaza	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	
I	T-0309	City Hall Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 1,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,715	
I	T-0312	Main Street Corridor Improvement Project	\$ -	-	3,600,000	4,600,000	2,700,000	-	-	10,900,000	10,900,000	
I	T-0313	Jesse H. Jones Library Plaza	\$ 25,092	76,240	615,473	-	-	-	-	615,473	716,805	
I	T-0314	Shopping District Improvement	\$ -	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	850,000	850,000	
I	T-0315	Congress Street Bridge Lighting	\$ -	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000	55,000	
Totals			\$ 15,449,985	\$ 2,107,148	\$ 5,120,473	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 19,920,473	\$ 37,477,606	

* NOTE:

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.3 - MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
TIRZ Funds	15,449,985	2,107,148	5,120,473	4,600,000	2,900,000	3,200,000	4,100,000	19,920,473	37,477,606	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	15,449,985	2,107,148	5,120,473	4,600,000	2,900,000	3,200,000	4,100,000	19,920,473	37,477,606	

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.3 - MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Project:	Southern Downtown Pocket Park	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0307				
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	1	Neighborhood:	61						
Description:	Acquire 1/2-1 block at the southern end of the Central Business District and develop a green public space that would serve the growing residential population, workers and the public.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Due to the growing residential population a green public space is needed to serve the residents and stimulate economic growth. This project will be a joint effort of the Downtown Management District, City of Houston Parks Dept. and TIRZ 3.	Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Svcs. & Chgs	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	200,000	3,200,000	2,600,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000

Project: Jones Plaza		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0308					
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:							
		Served:											
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
This is a centrally located, public facility in the heart of Houston's Theatre District. In order to more effectively and better serve Houston residents and visitors, this facility requires some enhancements and/or reprogramming.		Personnel											
		Supplies											
		Svcs. & Chgs.											
		Capital Outlay											
		Total											
		FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-											
2	Acquisition	-											
3	Design	-											
4	Construction	-											
5	Equipment	-											
6	Close-Out	-											
7	Other	-											
Other Sub-Total:		-											
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-											
City of Houston		-											
Grants		-											
Other		-											
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.3 - MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Project:	Main Street Corridor Improvement Project	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0312				
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:							
Description:	Mainstreet Corridor improvements in include: Installation of new landscape and irrigation system from St. J oseph to Clay Streets. Parking lot edging, paver repair, installation of street and pedestrian lighting from Commerce to Pierce Streets.	Served:	I	Neighborhood:	61						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Existing conditions include substandard street and pedestrian lighting, right-of-way encroachments, and insufficient landscaping at south end.	2014		2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	2,500,000	4,300,000	2,500,000	-	-	\$ 9,300,000	\$ 9,300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	10,334	-	100,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	10,334	-	100,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 510,334	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 10,900,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds			510,334	-	3,600,000	4,600,000	2,700,000	-	-	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 10,900,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 510,334	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 10,900,000

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.3 - MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Project: Jesse H. Jones Library Plaza		City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:		T-0313													
Description: Redesign and renovate the plaza and sidewalks to create a more pedestrian friendly environment and a safe atmosphere.		Location: I		Geo. Ref.:		Served: I		Neighborhood: 61													
Justification: An effort to create an amenity to the institutional facilities and surrounding businesses to improve safety and stimulate retail in the area.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-									
		Svcs. & Chgs		-		-		-		-		-									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-									
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
		FTEs		-		-		-		-		-									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		27,040		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ 27,040	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
3 Design		-		-		40,000		60,000		-		-		-		-		\$ 60,000		\$ 100,000	
4 Construction		-		-		-		515,473		-		-		-		-		\$ 515,473		\$ 515,473	
5 Equipment		-		500,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
7 Other		25,092		7,500		9,200		40,000		-		-		-		-		\$ 40,000		\$ 74,292	
Other Sub-Total:		25,092		7,500		9,200		40,000		-		-		-		-		\$ 40,000		\$ 74,292	
Total Allocations		\$ 25,092		\$ 507,500		\$ 76,240		\$ 615,473		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 615,473		\$ 716,805	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		25,092		507,500		76,240		615,473		-		-		-		-		\$ 615,473		\$ 716,805	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 25,092		\$ 507,500		\$ 76,240		\$ 615,473		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 615,473		\$ 716,805	

NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Shopping District Improvement		City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:		T-0314				
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:						
Develop a unique, commercially viable setting for a premier shopping district on Dallas Street between Wiliam and LaBranch with connections to adjacent retail activity on Main, San Jacinto, and Austin.						Neighborhood:		61				
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
Build a healthy, vibrant mixed-use downtown shopping district to enhance the shopping options in Downtown Houston and to enhance the economic vitality of the City.		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total
		Personnel										
		Supplies										
		Svcs. & Chgs.										
		Capital Outlay										
		Total										
		FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase												
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3 Design	-	200,000	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000		
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7 Other	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 203,000	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000		
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		203,000	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 203,000	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000		

Project:	Congress Street Bridge Lighting			City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0315			
Description:	Relocate light fixtures from Capital & Rusk due to the impact of the rail system expansion to install around the Ballet Center.	Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
		Served:	I	Neighborhood:								
Justification:	Improve inadequate pedestrian lighting for students, faculty, workers, residents and patrons.	Personnel										
		Supplies										
		Svcs. & Chgs.										
		Capital Outlay										
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
	4 Construction	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$	50,000	
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
	7 Other	-	1,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$	5,000	
	Other Sub-Total:	-	1,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$	5,000	
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	51,000	\$	-	\$	55,000	\$	55,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds			51,000	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	\$	55,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	51,000	\$	-	\$	55,000	\$	55,000	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014–2018 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

17

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

D

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0968, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014–2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$24,263,936, which includes \$1,823,528 for required fund transfers and \$22,440,409 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$50,994,444, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$19,576,243 for capital expenditures and \$359,213 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$646,000 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 07
Fund Number: 7555/50

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	89,520,330
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	672,821,929
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	650,896,613
	Acres:		1728.91
	Administrator (Contact):		Theola Petteway
	Contact Number:		(713) 522-5154

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	<p>Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide a plan and programs needed to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in Old Spanish Trail, Alameda Road and Griggs Road corridors area, adjacent neighborhoods and Upper Third Ward including design and construction of roadways and streets, public utility systems, parks, environmental remediation and land acquisition.</p> <p>In fiscal year 2013, the OST/Alameda Corridors TIRZ accomplished the following: (a) Completed installation of upgrades to the Park at Palm Center which included a new urban garden with shade structure for presentations on gardening, cooking, healthy living and sustainable development, additional playground equipment, and other park enhancements for both adults and children. This park is strategically located adjacent to the Palm Center complex and the Metropolitan Transit Authority's Southeast Rail Line's Palm Center station. (b) Completed 100% construction documents (currently in permitting) for the Emancipation Park and Community Center Project. On October 26, 2013, a groundbreaking ceremony will be held to kickoff the construction of improvements at Houston's oldest park. Improvements will include offsite parking, a new recreation building, renovation of the historic community center and pool house, installation of new playground equipment/splash park, trails, state-of-the-art geothermal heating & cooling system, public art and enhanced landscaping. (c) Installed various landscape enhancements in the right-of-way including medians along Old Spanish Trails from SH 288 to MLK and Griggs Road from OST to MLK. This project is substantially completed. (c) Completed design of right-of-way landscape and other pedestrian amenities along Griggs Road from OST to Scott Street. Construction documents are currently in permitting. (e) Completed construction of a new parking lot with landscaping in the Alameda Road corridor. (f) Installed fencing at the future site of the new Young Neighborhood Library currently in design. The City of Houston-General Services Department is contracted to manage the design and construction.</p>

P R O J E C T P L A N			Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:				
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$	50,748,913	\$ 13,624,876	\$ 37,124,037
	Public Utility Improvements		30,500,000	3,558,088	26,941,912
	Parks and Park Improvements		10,000,000	4,451,423	5,548,577
	Public Facility Improvements		6,000,000	895,662	5,104,338
	Braes Bayou HCFCD Improvements		7,000,000	-	7,000,000
	Braes Bayou Pedestrian Bridge Upgrades		3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation		9,500,000	5,199,316	4,300,684
	Business Development, Loss Mitigation				
	Catalyst Project		5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$	121,748,913	\$ 27,729,365	\$ 94,019,548
	Affordable Housing		3,500,000	-	3,500,000
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities		26,260,451	7,398,706	18,861,745
	Financing Costs		8,924,294	5,423,753	3,500,541
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services		6,958,035	4,389,609	2,568,426
Creation Costs		-	-	-	
Total Project Plan	\$	167,391,693	\$ 44,941,433	\$ 122,450,260	

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2013 Estimate (as of 6/30/13)	FY2014 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 2,459,154	\$ 2,462,709	\$ 2,467,753
	Principal	\$ 1,145,000	\$ 1,205,000	\$ 1,270,000
	Interest	\$ 1,314,154	\$ 1,257,709	\$ 1,197,753
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 26,310,000	\$ 25,105,000	\$ 23,835,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Au
TIRZ: 07
Fund Number: 7555/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2013 Estimate (as of 6/30/13)	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 1,760,000	\$ 22,830,082	\$ 600,725
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,351,418	\$ 4,955,134	\$ 2,492,139
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 31,715,555	\$ 7,196,630	\$ 31,104,180
Beginning Balance	\$ 34,826,973	\$ 34,981,846	\$ 34,197,044
City tax revenue	\$ 4,468,101	\$ 5,135,023	\$ 5,914,502
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,477,815	\$ 1,610,249	\$ 1,576,075
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 5,945,916	\$ 6,745,272	\$ 7,490,576
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 27,684	\$ 9,429	\$ 27,684
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 27,684	\$ 9,429	\$ 27,684
Interest Income	\$ 48,000	\$ 37,674	\$ 48,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 48,000	\$ 37,674	\$ 48,000
City of Houston Grant	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 2,888,083
FTA/Grants/Donors	\$ 1,211,500	\$ 1,136,879	\$ 482,250
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,211,500	\$ 1,936,879	\$ 3,370,333
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond (Series 2013)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 42,060,073	\$ 43,711,099	\$ 45,133,637

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Au
TIRZ: 07
Fund Number: 7555/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2013 Estimate (as of 6/30/13)	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 17,950	\$ 14,099	\$ 17,950
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 239,000	\$ 227,349	\$ 239,000
Auditor	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 7,263	\$ 7,210	\$ 7,263
Property Account Mgmt(Equi-Tax)	\$ 8,500	\$ 7,708	\$ 8,500
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Office Administration	\$ 69,177	\$ 69,177	\$ 73,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 355,390	\$ 339,043	\$ 359,213
Legal	\$ 32,400	\$ 12,000	\$ 32,400
Construction Audit	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 37,200	\$ 16,800	\$ 37,200
Management consulting services	\$ 392,590	\$ 355,843	\$ 396,413
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 10,132,404	\$ 4,895,028	\$ 19,576,243
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 10,132,404	\$ 4,895,028	\$ 19,576,243
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)			
Principal	\$ 410,000	\$ 430,000	\$ 450,000
Interest	\$ 256,335	\$ 237,640	\$ 217,559
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)			
Principal	\$ 735,000	\$ 775,000	\$ 820,000
Interest	\$ 1,057,819	\$ 1,020,069	\$ 980,194
New Bond Sale (Series 2013)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 2,459,154	\$ 2,462,709	\$ 2,467,753
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 12,984,148	\$ 7,713,579	\$ 22,440,409

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Au
TIRZ: 07
Fund Number: 7555/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2013 Estimate (as of 6/30/13)	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 662,190	\$ 722,095	\$ 706,173
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 223,405	\$ 256,751	\$ 295,725
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services	\$ 749,200	\$ 796,630	\$ 796,630
Total Transfers	\$ 1,659,795	\$ 1,800,476	\$ 1,823,528
Total Budget	\$ 14,643,943	\$ 9,514,056	\$ 24,263,936
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 6,336,000	\$ 600,725	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,454,234	\$ 2,492,139	\$ 2,492,139
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 17,625,896	\$ 31,104,180	\$ 18,377,562
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 27,416,130	\$ 34,197,044	\$ 20,869,701
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 42,060,073	\$ 43,711,099	\$ 45,133,637

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	\$ 674,752	1,232,328	542,813	901,824	480,534	-	-	1,905,170	3,812,250
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	\$ 192,445	904,513	62,704	-	-	-	-	62,704	1,159,662
D	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	\$ 5,194,852	31,437	866,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	1,130,500	6,356,789
D	T-0711	Hisionic Dowling Street Reconstruction	\$ 1,155,429	16,392	2,270,033	-	-	3,335,436	4,055,576	9,661,045	10,832,867
D	T-0712	Emancipation Park and Community Center	\$ 1,243,695	2,460,267	8,567,606	17,325,021	4,003,411	-	-	29,896,038	33,600,000
D	T-0718	Almeda Corridor Improvements - Phase IV	\$ -	108,952	66,987	-	-	-	-	66,987	175,939
0	T-0719	Library on Griggs Road	\$ 893,500	141,138	7,200,000	-	-	-	-	7,200,000	8,234,638
0	T-0722	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	\$ -	-	-	1,072,000	-	-	-	1,072,000	1,072,000
Totals			\$ 9,354,673	\$ 4,895,028	\$ 19,576,243	\$ 19,364,945	\$ 4,530,045	\$ 3,401,536	\$ 4,121,676	\$ 50,994,444	\$ 65,244,145

* NOTE:

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds (include bonds)	9,061,980	3,516,790	13,511,964	13,191,612	2,378,265	3,401,536	4,121,676	36,605,053	49,183,823
City of Houston (includes grants)	-	800,000	2,888,083	-	-	-	-	2,888,083	3,688,083
Grants (includes FTA & Donors)	292,693	578,237	3,176,196	6,173,333	2,151,780	-	-	11,501,309	12,372,239
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	9,354,673	4,895,027	19,576,243	19,364,945	4,530,045	3,401,536	4,121,676	50,994,445	65,244,145

Project:	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:	533 & 534		WBS.:	T-0701A
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68 & 83			
Description:	Design and installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans), ADA compliant sidewalks, ramps, crosswalks, public art, landscape median enhancements and other improvements, installation/upgrades to traffic signals.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Heavy pedestrian and mass transit patron usage require improved safety considerations.		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget (based on 2012)	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	287,659	157,792	71,841	159,182	-	-	-	159,182	\$	\$ 518,682
4 Construction	360,510	2,850,208	1,156,261	369,260	784,195	385,362	-	1,538,817	\$	\$ 3,055,588
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	26,583	152,889	4,226	14,371	117,629	75,172	-	207,172	\$	\$ 237,981
Other Sub-Total:	26,583	152,889	4,226	14,371	117,629	75,172	-	207,172	\$	\$ 237,981
Total Allocations	\$ 674,752	\$ 3,175,889	\$ 1,232,328	\$ 542,813	\$ 901,824	\$ 460,534	\$	\$	\$ 1,905,170	\$ 3,812,250
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	382,059	1,964,389	654,091	260,563	677,714	308,754	-	1,247,030	\$	\$ 2,283,180
City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	292,693	1,211,500	578,237	282,250	224,110	151,780	-	658,140	\$	\$ 1,529,070
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 674,752	\$ 3,175,889	\$ 1,232,328	\$ 542,813	\$ 901,824	\$ 460,534	\$	\$ 1,905,170	\$	\$ 3,812,250

Project: Park @ Palm Center - Phase II			City Council District		Key Map:		534		WBS.:		T-0706		
Description:			Location:		Geo. Ref.:								
			Served:		Neighborhood:		68						
Justification:			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
			2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget (based on 2012)	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
3	Design	172,778	108,904	5,503	-	-	-	-	-	\$	178,281		
4	Construction	-	702,920	883,359	42,489	-	-	-	-	\$	925,848		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
7	Other	19,667	49,947	15,651	20,215	-	-	-	-	\$	55,533		
Other Sub-Total:		19,667	49,947	15,651	20,215	-	-	-	-	\$	55,533		
Total Allocations													
		\$ 192,445	\$ 861,771	\$ 904,513	\$ 62,704	\$	\$	-	\$	62,704	\$ 1,159,662		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)													
City of Houston (include grants)		192,445	861,771	904,513	62,704	-	-	-	-	\$	1,159,662		
Grant Funds (include FTA & doncd		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Total Funds		\$ 192,445	\$ 861,771	\$ 904,513	\$ 62,704	\$	\$	-	\$	62,704	\$ 1,159,662		

Project:		Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation				City Council District		Key Map:		493, 494, 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0710	
		Location:		D		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served:		D		Neighborhood:		66, 67, 68 & 83							
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total			
Justification:	Acquisition, remediation, and site preparation of land for General Redevelopment, Public, Cultural and Recreational Facilities including Adequate Parking.	Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$			
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$			
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$			
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$			
		FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		2013 Budget (based on 2012)		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12																	
1	Planning	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
2	Acquisition	5,153,547		-		800,000		-		-		-		-		800,000		\$ 5,953,547	
3	Design	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
4	Construction	26,033		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
5	Equipment	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
6	Close-Out	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
7	Other	15,272		31,437		66,100		66,100		66,100		66,100		66,100		330,500		\$ 377,209	
Other Sub-Total:		15,272		31,437		66,100		66,100		66,100		66,100		66,100		330,500		\$ 377,209	

Total Allocations		\$	5,194,852	\$	833,611	\$	31,437	\$	66,100	\$	66,100	\$	66,100	\$	66,100	\$	1,130,500	\$	6,356,789
--------------------------	--	----	-----------	----	---------	----	--------	----	--------	----	--------	----	--------	----	--------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Source of Funds																			
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)																			
City of Houston (include grants)		5,194,852		833,611	31,437	866,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	66,100	1,130,500	\$	6,356,789
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Total Funds		\$	5,194,852	\$	833,611	\$	31,437	\$	866,100	\$	66,100	\$	66,100	\$	66,100	\$	1,130,500	\$	6,356,789

Project:		Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		493 & 533		WBS.:		T-0711									
		Location:		D		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		D		Neighborhood:		68 & 83													
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total							
		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget (based on 2012)		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning																				\$ -	
2 Acquisition																				\$ -	
3 Design		1,138,830				16,392		51,608						36,401				88,009		\$ 1,243,231	
4 Construction								1,963,209						2,919,500		3,621,050		8,503,759		\$ 8,503,759	
5 Equipment																				\$ -	
6 Close-Out																				\$ -	
7 Other		16,599						255,217						379,535		434,526		1,069,278		\$ 1,085,877	
Other Sub-Total:		16,599								255,217						379,535		434,526		\$ 1,085,877	
Total Allocations		\$ 1,155,429		\$ -		\$ 16,392		\$ 2,270,033		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,335,436		\$ 4,055,576		\$ 9,661,045		\$ 10,832,867	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		1,155,429				16,392		2,270,033						3,335,436		4,055,576		9,661,045		10,832,867	
City of Houston (include grants)																				\$ -	
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)																				\$ -	
Other																				\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 1,155,429		\$ -		\$ 16,392		\$ 2,270,033		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,335,436		\$ 4,055,576		\$ 9,661,045		\$ 10,832,867	

Project: Emancipation Park and Community Center		City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0712	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		Neighborhood:		67					

Project:		Alameda Corridor Improvements - Phase IV				City Council District		Key Map:		493 & 533		WBS.:		T-0718							
Description:	Justification:	Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
										2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	3 Design	57,000	24,698	-	-	-	-	\$	24,698
	4 Construction	380,000	83,254	-	-	-	-	\$	119,285
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	7 Other	26,650	30,956	-	-	-	-	\$	31,956
Other Sub-Total:		1,000	30,956	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		108,952	66,987	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Project:		Library on Griggs Road		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0719	
				Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
				Served:	Neighborhood:				
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total	
Description:		Design and construct state-of-the-art public library at 5107 Griggs Road. Project costs includes land acquisition, demolition and site preparation.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Justification:		New public library is needed to serve the growing residential population in the area and will stimulate redevelopment in the Palm Center area.	FTEs					\$	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget (based on 2012)	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	10,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 10,078
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
3 Design	866,075	133,925	132,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 998,075
4 Construction	-	7,147,198	-	7,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 7,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
7 Other	17,347	-	9,138	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 26,485
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	17,347	-	9,138	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 26,485
Total Allocations	\$ 893,500	\$ 7,281,123	\$ 141,138	\$ 7,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 8,234,638
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	893,500	7,281,123	141,138	7,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 8,234,638
City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 893,500	\$ 7,281,123	\$ 141,138	\$ 7,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 8,234,638

Project: Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0722	
Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
Served:		Neighborhood:							
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase									
1 Planning		-	-	120,000	-	-	-	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design		-	-	88,000	-	-	-	\$ 88,000	\$ 88,000
4 Construction		-	-	800,000	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other		-	-	64,000	-	-	-	\$ 64,000	\$ 64,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	64,000	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$ 1,072,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,072,000	\$ 1,072,000
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		-	-	1,072,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,072,000	\$ 1,072,000
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds (include FTA & dond		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$ 1,072,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,072,000	\$ 1,072,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

18

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:Council Districts affected:
B**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0853, 09/26/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Year 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☐ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and approval of the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$25,335,191, which includes \$300,039 for required fund transfers and \$25,035,152 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$45,018,683 and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, hike and bike trails, flood remediation infrastructure, environmental remediation, pedestrian safety improvements, and the construction and equipment cost for Fire Station No. 84.
- The FY14 Operating Budget also includes \$20,688,683 for capital expenditures and \$226,100 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget in excess \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 11
Fund Number: 7559/50

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 533,228,330
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 1,193,659,855
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,023,741,055
	Acres:	3,396.75
	Administrator (Contact):	Sally Bradford
	Contact Number:	(281) 877-9952

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas also known as the Greater Greenspoint Zone (TIRZ) was created to facilitate the revitalization of Greenspoint from a blighted area suffering from significant social and economic stress to a viable mixed-use community through the financing of public infrastructure, parks and recreational projects, public parking, flood control, workforce housing and environmental/remediation mitigation projects.
	In Fiscal Year 2013, TIRZ Eleven accomplished the following:
	1) Began Construction on the Spring Recreational Area Project
	2) Began Construction on the Airline Drive and Intersecting Streets Project
	3) Began Design of the Greens Road Reconstruction Project
	4) Completed Construction of the Greens Parkway Street Project
	5) Greenspoint Drive Under-ground utility project complete and wooden poles removed

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses to 6/30/2013	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Street Projects	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 21,075,610	\$ (1,075,610)
Public Utility Infrastructure	10,000,000	3,941,057	6,058,943
Sidewalk, Lighting and Landscaping	10,000,000	4,001,779	5,998,221
Greens Bayou Flood Control/Bank Stabilization	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Parks and Recreation Facilities	20,000,000	7,429,789	12,570,211
Off Street Hike and Bike Trails	2,000,000	2,061,629	(61,629)
Public Parking Garage and Transportation Facility	16,500,000	-	16,500,000
Public Safety Facilities	10,000,000	17,394	9,982,606
Land Acquisition	15,000,000	5,050,114	9,949,886
Environmental Remediation	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
HCFCD Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Center	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Multi-Purpose Community/Cultural Arts Center	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
Lone Star College	7,500,000	1,911,902	5,588,098
Total Capital Projects	\$ 138,500,000	\$ 45,489,274	\$ 93,010,726
Affordable Housing	10,000,000	14,081	9,985,919
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	60,000,000	13,900,958	46,099,042
Financing Costs	12,282,002	5,497,951	6,784,051
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,720,000	4,927,755	1,792,245
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 227,502,002	\$ 69,830,019	\$ 157,671,983

	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
D E B T	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 2,788,144	\$ 1,318,099	\$ 1,610,369
	Interest	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 415,000
		\$ 1,638,144	\$ 1,043,099	\$ 1,195,369
	Balance as of 6/30/12		Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 29,245,000	\$ 28,970,000	\$ 28,555,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 11
Fund Number: 7559/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 14,519,419	\$ 13,648,667	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 5,969,408	\$ 6,016,223	\$ 7,249,425
RESTRICTED Funds - Spring ISD	\$ 888,276	\$ 885,018	\$ 1,170,495
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 5,658,545	\$ 5,651,138	\$ 5,651,138
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 29,444,894	\$ 11,858,774	\$ 23,165,731
Beginning Balance	\$ 64,449,466	\$ 46,028,744	\$ 45,205,712
City tax revenue	\$ 3,239,322	\$ 2,783,393	\$ 4,196,570
County tax revenue	\$ 990,648	\$ 881,436	\$ 1,341,915
Lone Star Community College tax revenue	\$ 609,810	\$ 510,733	\$ 804,195
Spring ISD tax revenue	\$ 263,717	\$ 285,477	\$ 358,368
Aldine ISD tax revenue	\$ 3,713,122	\$ 3,699,605	\$ 5,272,012
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 8,816,619	\$ 8,160,643	\$ 11,973,060
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 10,638	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 25,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 35,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 35,638	\$ 50,000	\$ 35,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 73,301,723	\$ 54,239,387	\$ 57,213,772

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **11**
Fund Number: **7559/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,475	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 173,800	\$ 184,620	\$ 197,000
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 5,200	\$ 6,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,467	\$ 2,600
Office Administration	\$ 9,000	\$ 4,665	\$ 6,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 207,000	\$ 215,227	\$ 226,100
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 11,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 61,000	\$ 54,000	\$ 60,000
Management consulting services	\$ 268,000	\$ 269,227	\$ 286,100
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 21,790,000	\$ 6,902,642	\$ 20,688,683
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 21,790,000	\$ 6,902,642	\$ 20,688,683
IDI Business Park	\$ 300,000	\$ 329,000	\$ 350,000
Greenspoint Mall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northbelt 6	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000
Lone Star College System Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Parks Board	\$ 105,000	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 2,705,000	\$ 329,000	\$ 2,450,000
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002)			
Principal	\$ 890,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 688,156	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)			
Principal	\$ 260,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 290,000
Interest	\$ 949,988	\$ 931,263	\$ 911,488
New Bond Sale (Series 2012)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 111,836	\$ 283,881
System debt service	\$ 2,788,144	\$ 1,318,099	\$ 1,610,369
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 27,551,144	\$ 8,818,968	\$ 25,035,152

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 11
Fund Number: 7559/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 161,966	\$ 139,170	\$ 209,829
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lone Star CC	\$ 30,491	\$ 25,537	\$ 40,210
Spring ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Aldine ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 242,457	\$ 214,707	\$ 300,039
Total Budget	\$ 27,793,601	\$ 9,033,675	\$ 25,335,191
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,319,419	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 7,198,782	\$ 7,249,425	\$ 9,006,762
RESTRICTED Funds - Spring ISD	\$ 1,177,936	\$ 1,170,495	\$ 1,528,863
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 5,653,280	\$ 5,651,138	\$ 5,651,138
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 21,189,781	\$ 23,165,731	\$ 7,722,895
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 45,508,122	\$ 45,205,712	\$ 31,878,581
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 73,301,723	\$ 54,239,387	\$ 57,213,772

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	
B	T-1101	I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting	\$ 1,220,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,220,182
B	T-1103	Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements	\$ 564,622	10,000	150,000	150,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	525,000	1,099,622
B	T-1104	Buckboard Park	\$ 1,322,065	7,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,329,480
B	T-1106	Greenspoint Drive Improvements	\$ 5,765,109	28,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,793,313
B	T-1107	Greenspoint Drive Bridge	\$ 1,139,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139,200
B	T-1109	Tire Dump Remediation	\$ 14,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,081
B	T-1110	Land Acquisition	\$ 2,585,000	-	-	-	-	975,000	2,600,000	3,575,000	3,589,081
B	T-1111	Fire Station No. 84	\$ 2,000,000	225	7,300,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	2,585,000
B	T-1112	Airline Drive Improvements and Intersecting Street	\$ 865,515	1,858,315	5,441,118	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	10,500,225
B	T-1118	Greens Parkway Street & Drainage Improvements	\$ 2,210,469	3,778,092	-	-	-	-	-	5,441,118	8,164,948
B	T-1119	Spring Skate Park and Park Without Limits	\$ 328,440	983,391	6,919,565	-	-	-	-	-	5,988,561
B	T-1123	Greens Road Street & Drainage Improvements	\$ 2,579	237,000	453,000	3,150,000	2,350,000	-	-	6,919,565	8,231,396
B	T-1124	Spring Recreational Area and Hike and Bike Trails	\$ -	-	425,000	3,150,000	-	-	-	5,953,000	6,192,579
B	T-1126	Undercrossings at Ella; West; & Aldine Bender	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,575,000	3,575,000
B	T-1127	Gears, Greens Crossing & Ella Street & Drainage	\$ -	-	-	-	1,150,000	-	-	1,150,000	1,150,000
B	T-1128	Northborough Street, Drainage, and Sidewalk Improvements between	\$ -	-	-	-	340,000	2,140,000	-	2,480,000	2,480,000
B	T-1129	Signalization and Pedestrian Safety Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	690,000	5,000,000	5,690,000	5,690,000
Totals			\$ 18,017,262	\$ 6,302,642	\$ 20,688,683	\$ 7,650,000	\$ 3,915,000	\$ 4,040,000	\$ 8,725,000	\$ 45,018,683	\$ 69,938,587

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
... NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
TIRZ Funds											
City of Houston	17,508,062	6,902,642	20,688,683	7,650,000	3,915,000	4,040,000	8,725,000	45,018,683		69,429,387	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	509,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Project Total	18,017,262	6,902,642	20,688,683	7,650,000	3,915,000	4,040,000	8,725,000	45,018,683		509,200	
										69,938,587	

Project: I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting		City Council District		Key Map:		372		WBS.:		T-1101											
Description: I-45 & Beltway 8 Erosion Control & Lighting with matching grant from TxDOT.		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: B		Neighborhood:		2															
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Personnel																					
Supplies																					
Svcs. & Chgs.																					
Capital Outlay																					
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$				\$									
FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design		8,328																			
4 Construction		1,211,854																		8,328	
5 Equipment																				1,211,854	
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					

Page 8 of 23

Project: Buckboard Park		City Council District		Key Map:		372 Z		WBS.:		T-1104	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		Neighborhood:		2					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		-		\$		-	
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015	
Phase											
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		18,110		-		-		-		-	
4 Construction		1,274,349		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		10,828		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		18,778		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-</							

Page 10 of 23

Page 11 of 23

Project: Tire Dump Remediation		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1109		
Description:	Acquisition of a 15 acre parcel of land with an abandoned tire dump - for use in construction of a major area park. Surrounding area is suitable for single-family residential, once remediation occurs.	Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	B	Neighborhood:	2					
Justification:	Entices single family development in the vicinity of the Spring Recreational Area	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
		FTEs						\$		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	14,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 14,081
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	\$	\$ 500,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	\$	\$ 250,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	\$	\$ 2,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	100,000	\$	\$ 325,000
Total Allocations \$ 14,081 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 975,000 \$ 2,600,000 \$ 3,575,000 \$ 3,589,081										
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	14,081	-	-	-	-	-	975,000	2,600,000	\$	\$ 3,575,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 14,081	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 975,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$	\$ 3,589,081

Page 13 of 23

14 23
Page 23 of 23

Page 15 of 23

Project: Greens Parkway Street & Drainage Improvements										
Description:	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1118			
	Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:	B				Neighborhood:	2			
Justification:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	2013 Estimate	2013 Budget	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	20,000	290,063	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	3,805,000	1,657,432	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	175,000	262,974	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	175,000	262,974	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations \$ 2,210,469 \$ 4,000,000 \$ 3,778,092 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 487,597										
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,210,469	4,000,000	3,778,092	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 2,210,469	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 3,778,092	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,988,561

Project: Spring Skate Park and Park Without Limits		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1119			
Description:		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:	2				
Justification:		Served:	B								
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
3 Design	233,267	25,000	110,000	112,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 455,267		
4 Construction	-	4,125,000	773,391	6,007,565	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,780,956		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 350,000		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
7 Other	95,173	145,000	100,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 645,173		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Other Sub-Total:	95,173	145,000	100,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total Allocations	\$ 328,440	\$ 4,295,000	\$ 983,391	\$ 6,919,565	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,231,396		
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds	328,440	4,295,000	983,391	6,919,565	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,231,396		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total Funds	\$ 328,440	\$ 4,295,000	\$ 983,391	\$ 6,919,565	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,231,396		

Project: Greens Road Street & Drainage Improvements									
Description:	City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1123			
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	Neighborhood:						
	B					2			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase									
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	222,000	428,000	-	-	-	\$ 428,000	\$ 428,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000
4 Construction	-	3,000,000	2,250,000	-	-	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	15,000	25,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 292,579	\$ 292,579
Other Sub-Total:	20,000	150,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 292,579	\$ 292,579
Total Allocations									
	\$ 2,579	\$ 520,000	\$ 237,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 2,350,000	\$ -	\$ 5,953,000	\$ 6,192,579
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds	2,579	520,000	237,000	453,000	3,150,000	2,350,000	-	5,953,000	6,192,579
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$ 2,579	\$ 520,000	\$ 237,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 2,350,000	\$ -	\$ 5,953,000	\$ 6,192,579

Project: Spring Recreational Area and Hike and Bike Trails		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1124	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		2	
		B		B					
Served:		B		B		2			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-		
FTEs							-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase									
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
3	Design	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	400,000
4	Construction	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$	\$	3,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
		25,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$	\$	175,000
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
Other Sub-Total:		25,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$	\$	175,000
		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	3,575,000
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston		425,000	3,150,000	-	-	-	\$	\$	3,575,000
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	3,575,000

Project: Pedestrian Safety Improvements at Ella & Beltway 8; Aldine Bender & I-45;		City Council District		Key Map:		372. 417		WBS.:		T-1126	
Description: Electrical, lighting improvements, and column painting		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		2					
		B		B							
Served:		B		Neighborhood:							
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
Personnel											
Supplies											
Svcs. & Chgs.											
Capital Outlay											
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015	
Phase											
1 Planning											
2 Acquisition											
3 Design											
4 Construction											
5 Equipment											
6 Close-Out											
7 Other											
Other Sub-Total:											
Total Allocations		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds											
City of Houston											
Grants											
Other											
Total Funds		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	

Project: Gears, Greens Crossing & Ella Street & Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1127			
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served: B		Neighborhood: 2							
Description: Pavement replacement and drainage improvements for Ella between Beltway 8 and Greens Road; Gears Road between I-45 and Greens Road & Greens Parkway between Beltway 8 and Greens Road		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
Justification: Streets are in need of repair.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	\$ 300,000		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	\$ 2,000,000		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	140,000	-	\$ 180,000		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	140,000	-	\$ 180,000		
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	340,000	2,140,000	\$	\$ 2,480,000		
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	340,000	2,140,000	-	\$ 2,480,000		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	340,000	2,140,000	\$	\$ 2,480,000		

Economic Development Division

Project:

Northborough Street, Drainage, and Sidewalk Improvements (Greens to Rankin)

City Council District

Location:

Served:

Key Map:

Geo. Ref.:

Neighborhood:

WBS.:

T-1128

Description:

Street and Sidewalk Replacement and Repairs

Justification:

Street and sidewalks need major repairs and Northborough is a major street in the vicinity of the Spring Recreational Area

Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase							
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	650,000	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 4,750,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	40,000	250,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000
	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,690,000	\$ 5,690,000

Source of Funds

TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	690,000	5,000,000	\$ 5,690,000	\$ 5,690,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$ 690,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,690,000	\$ 5,690,000

Project:		Signalization and Pedestrian Safety Improvements Improvements (Beltway 8 at Greens Crossing)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1129										
		Location:		B		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		B		Neighborhood:		2													
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Description:		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-									
		Total		\$		-		-		-		-									
		FTEs		-		-		-		-		-									
Justification:		The Signalized Intersection will be necessary to accommodate additional cross traffic into a major development to the South of Beltway 8 and West of I-45																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		-		150,000		-		150,000		150,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		10,000		50,000		60,000		60,000	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-</																	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

C, G, J

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0819, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☐ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$43,182,868, which includes \$14,772,295 for required fund transfers and \$28,410,573 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$203,550,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades and replacement, flood remediation infrastructure, parks and related recreational infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, hike and bike trails, mass transit systems and related facilities and pedestrian safety improvements.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$21,150,000 for capital expenditures and \$320,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceeds \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 1,936,195,235
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 4,903,247,243
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 4,272,203,526
	Acres:	1045.87
	Administrator (Contact):	John Breeding
	Contact Number:	(713) 621-2011

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide redevelopment plan and programs along North Post Oak, Westheimer, West Alabama and the Richmond corridors through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and roadway improvements, affordable housing and educational facilities improvements.
	Completed new intersection at Parkview/Hidalgo
	Completed pedestrian improvements on the following streets:
	Westheimer Phase II
	Yorktown
	West Alabama
	Hidalgo
	Sage (90%)
	Richmond (90%)
	Guilford
	Completed the reconstruction of Guilford Street
	Began construction on Woodway Outfall

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Improve Existing Streets	\$ 67,000,000	\$ 65,872,460	\$ 1,127,540
	Create Street Network Grid	38,500,000	14,011,162	24,488,838
	Improve Intersections	26,000,000	11,147,748	14,852,252
	Parking Management Program	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Pedestrian Network	53,000,000	19,510,975	33,489,025
	Parks	8,500,000	9,422,124	(922,124)
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 243,000,000	\$ 119,964,469	\$ 123,035,531
	Affordable Housing	270,000,000	59,877,675	210,122,325
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	129,000,000	24,042,516	104,957,484
	Financing Costs	-	-	-
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,750,000	4,180,483	2,569,517
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 648,750,000	\$ 208,065,143	\$ 440,684,857

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 6,724,295	\$ 6,718,943	\$ 6,730,573
	Principal	\$ 3,530,000	\$ 3,505,000	\$ 3,605,000
	Interest	\$ 3,194,295	\$ 3,213,943	\$ 3,125,573
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 70,345,000	\$ 66,840,000	\$ 63,235,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,345,703
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 2,335,072	\$ 2,324,747	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 11,437,228	\$ 11,278,762	\$ 13,437,886
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,284,011	\$ 3,055,028	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 15,056,311	\$ 16,658,537	\$ 16,783,589
City tax revenue	\$ 12,886,260	\$ 14,484,044	\$ 18,912,602
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 11,518,630	\$ 11,593,388	\$ 12,267,838
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 24,404,890	\$ 26,077,433	\$ 31,180,440
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 61,635	\$ 72,169
Other Interest Income	\$ 50,000	\$ 61,635	\$ 72,169
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 635,565	\$ 400,000
HGAC - Livable Centers (ARRA)	\$ 1,801,854	\$ 841,788	\$ -
HGAC Grant - Post Oak Boulevard	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000
Grant - Post Oak Boulevard Design	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
Grant - Pedestrian	\$ 2,201,834	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,600,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 5,603,688	\$ 2,477,353	\$ 6,700,000
Line of Credit (HCID No. 1/ Bank)	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Bond Series 2013A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 48,614,889	\$ 47,274,958	\$ 74,736,198

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 16

Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 40,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 115,000
Auditor	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,265	\$ 15,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 75,000	\$ 74,132	\$ 75,000
Office Administration	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 75,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 174,000	\$ 173,397	\$ 320,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 30,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Construction Audit	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 35,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 210,000
Management consulting services	\$ 209,000	\$ 218,397	\$ 530,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 10,310,535	\$ 7,738,407	\$ 21,150,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 10,310,535	\$ 7,738,407	\$ 21,150,000
Harris County Toll Road Authority (ROW)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001A)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002A)			
Principal	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ 8,663	\$ 8,663	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004A)			
Principal	\$ 380,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 380,000
Interest	\$ 333,073	\$ 348,945	\$ 333,073
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004C)			
Principal	\$ 85,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 85,000
Interest	\$ 74,294	\$ 78,070	\$ 74,294
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)			
Principal	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 1,535,000
Interest	\$ 2,021,321	\$ 2,021,321	\$ 1,960,084
Bond Debt Service (Series 2012A)			
Refunding 2001A, 2002A			
Principal	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 960,000
Interest	\$ 231,780	\$ 231,780	\$ 264,688
New Bond Sale (Series 2013A)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Principle	\$ 2,920,000	\$ 2,895,000	\$ 2,960,000
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	\$ 2,669,131	\$ 2,688,779	\$ 2,632,139

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 16
Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001B)			
Principal	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 240,000
Interest	\$ 171,335	\$ 171,335	\$ 158,428
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002B)			
Principal	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 175,000
Interest	\$ 140,176	\$ 140,176	\$ 131,120
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004B)			
Principal	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 190,000
Interest	\$ 174,603	\$ 174,603	\$ 166,666
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004D)			
Principal	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Interest	\$ 39,050	\$ 39,050	\$ 37,220
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal	\$ 610,000	\$ 610,000	\$ 645,000
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest	\$ 525,164	\$ 525,164	\$ 493,434
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCID No. 1 - Line of Credit			
Principal	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 10,224,295	\$ 8,718,943	\$ 6,730,573
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 20,743,830	\$ 16,675,747	\$ 28,410,573

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 16
Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 3,849,210	\$ 3,873,524	\$ 4,100,619
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 644,313	\$ 724,202	\$ 945,630
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 3,128,449	\$ 4,260,433	\$ 5,734,984
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 2,736,186	\$ 3,296,881	\$ 3,520,062
Total Affordable Housing (net of AH Debt Svc payment)	\$ 5,864,635	\$ 7,557,314	\$ 9,255,046
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 10,829,158	\$ 12,626,040	\$ 14,772,295
Total Budget	\$ 31,572,988	\$ 29,301,786	\$ 43,182,868
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 3,345,703	\$ 19,230,619
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 11,440,236	\$ 13,437,886	\$ 13,461,146
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 17,041,901	\$ 16,783,589	\$ 32,691,765
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 48,614,889	\$ 46,085,375	\$ 75,874,632

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	
G	T-1601	San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	\$ 31,508,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,508,557
G	T-1602	Rice/Safe Phase I Reconstruction	\$ 1,046,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046,064
G	T-1603	Rice/Sage Reconstruction	\$ 1,045,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,483
G	T-1604	West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G	T-1606	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	\$ 1,804,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,804,164
G	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	\$ 1,959,250	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	200,000	2,159,250
G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	\$ 5,558,090	1,482,173	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	8,540,263
G	T-1611	Right-of-Way Acquisition	\$ 2,767,893	80,000	6,000,000	14,000,000	11,000,000	750,000	750,000	32,500,000	35,347,893
0	T-1612	McCue Phase I Reconstruction	\$ 3,326,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,326,636
G	T-1613	South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	\$ 2,995,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,995,484
G	T-1614	Ambassador Way Reconstruction	\$ 1,900,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,981
G	T-1615	Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	\$ 864,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864,082
G	T-1616	Secondry Roadways	\$ 128,594	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,128,594
G	T-1617	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase I	\$ 399,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399,950
G	T-1617segC	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase II	\$ 16,939,846	4,291,902	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	24,231,748
G	T-1619	Post Oak Boulevard Refurbish	\$ 1,627,194	234,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,861,526
G	T-1620	Garrettsen Reconstruction	\$ 2,109,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,109,214
G	T-1621	North and South Wynden	\$ 343,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343,811
G	T-1622	Parks	\$ 9,427,080	200,000	1,200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	2,150,000	3,950,000	13,577,080
G	T-1623	Guilford	\$ 387,631	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,687,631

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
G	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	\$ 360,711	150,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	1,360,711
G	T-1625	Lynn Street	\$ -	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	500,000	700,000	700,000
G	T-1626	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1627	Sage Reconstruction	\$ -	-	300,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1628	West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
G	T-1629	Hallmark (West Loop to Hollyhurst)	\$ -	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
G	T-1630	Hollyhurst	\$ -	-	-	-	-	200,000	1,600,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
G	T-1631	Hallmark (San Felipe to Lynn)	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G	T-1632	Hidalgo	\$ -	-	200,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1633	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	\$ -	-	7,000,000	13,500,000	25,000,000	38,000,000	7,000,000	90,500,000	90,500,000	90,500,000
0	T-1634	West Loop Transit Way	\$ -	-	-	3,000,000	4,000,000	7,000,000	6,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
0	T-1635	Memorial Park / Buffalo Bayou	\$ -	-	1,250,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	10,250,000	10,250,000	10,250,000
0	T-1636	Westpark Terminal	\$ -	-	300,000	2,600,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	26,300,000	26,300,000	26,300,000
G	T-1637	Westbriar Reconstruction	\$ -	-	-	1,200,000	300,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Totals			\$ 86,500,716	\$ 7,738,407	\$ 21,150,000	\$ 43,750,000	\$ 51,350,000	\$ 57,500,000	\$ 29,800,000	\$ 203,550,000	\$ 297,789,123	

* NOTE:

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	74,291,518	5,266,054	17,250,000	38,850,000	33,550,000	29,700,000	15,000,000	134,350,000	213,907,571
City of Houston	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,624
Grants	12,056,574	2,472,353	3,900,000	4,900,000	17,800,000	27,800,000	14,800,000	69,200,000	83,728,927
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	86,500,716	7,738,407	21,150,000	43,750,000	51,350,000	57,500,000	29,800,000	203,550,000	297,789,123

T-1601

T-1601

Project:		Rice/Safe Phase I Reconstruction				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1602							
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:													
						Served:		Neighborhood:		21											
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total							
				Personnel		-		-		-		-		-							
				Supplies		-		-		-		-		-							
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-							
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-							
				Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$							
				FTEs																	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
2 Acquisition		615,064		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 615,064	
3 Design		210,116		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 210,116	
4 Construction		220,884		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 220,884	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 1,046,064		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 1,046,064	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		1,046,064		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,046,064	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 1,046,064		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 1,046,064	

NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		Rice/Sage Reconstruction Rice/Sage Intersectino at US59		City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1603	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		Neighborhood:		21					
Description:		Phase II - replacement of temporary signal and pavement into permanent facilities.		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
Justification:		Improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments and signal coordination.		Personnel		-		-		-		-	
				Supplies		-		-		-		-	
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-	
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
				Total		\$		\$		\$		\$	
				FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016	
Phase													
1	Planning	-		-		-		-		-		-	
2	Acquisition	-		-		-		-		-		-	
3	Design	97,999		-		-		-		-		-	
4	Construction	947,484		-		-		-		-		-	
5	Equipment	-		-		-		-		-		-	
6	Close-Out	-		-		-		-		-		-	
7	Other	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 1,045,483		\$		-		\$		-		\$	
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		1,045,483		-		-		-		-		-	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 1,045,483		\$		-		\$		-		\$	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction				City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:		T-1604
		Rice to Post Oak Boulevard				Location:		Geo. Ref.:				
						Served:		Neighborhood:	21			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
			2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
		FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds												
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

[illegible]

***NOTE:**

Project:		Advance Traveler Information System				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1608															
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:																					
						Served:		Neighborhood:		21																			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																											
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total															
Justification:		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		\$															
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		\$															
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		\$															
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		\$															
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		-		\$															
		FTEs																											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)									
Phase																													
1	Planning	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
2	Acquisition	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
3	Design	227,242		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
4	Construction	1,732,008		50,000		-		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		-		\$		\$ 227,242									
5	Equipment	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$ 1,932,008									
6	Close-Out	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
7	Other	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
Total Allocations																\$ 1,959,250		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 200,000		\$ 2,159,250	
Source of Funds																													
TIRZ Funds		733,272		50,000		-		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		-		\$		\$ 933,272									
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
Grants		1,225,978		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$ 1,225,978									
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$									
Total Funds		\$ 1,959,250		\$ 50,000		\$		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		-		\$		\$ 2,159,250									
NOTE:																													

*NOTE:

Project:	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements						T-1609
	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:			
	Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:				
	Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21			
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification:	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	647,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 647,599
4 Construction	4,053,674	2,200,000	1,165,673	500,000	700,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 6,419,347
5 Equipment	856,817	-	316,500	-	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,473,317
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$

Total Allocations	\$ 5,558,090	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,482,173	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 8,540,263
--------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	------------	--------------	----	----	----	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	5,558,090	2,200,000	826,608	100,000	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 6,684,698
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants	-	-	655,565	400,000	800,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,855,565
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 5,558,090	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,482,173	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 8,540,263

*NOTE:

Project:		Right-of-Way Acquisition		City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1611									
Description:		Purchase of right-of-way for mobility projects.		Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:		21											
Justification:		Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.		Served:		G		Neighborhood:		21											
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018									
Personnel																					
Supplies																					
Svcs. & Chgs.																					
Capital Outlay																					
Total				\$		\$		\$		\$		\$									
FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition		2,767,893		200,000		80,000		6,000,000		14,000,000		11,000,000		750,000		750,000		\$ 32,500,000		\$ 35,347,893	
3 Design																					
4 Construction																					
5 Equipment																					
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					
Other Sub-Total:																					
Total Allocations		\$ 2,767,893		\$ 200,000		\$ 80,000		\$ 6,000,000		\$ 14,000,000		\$ 11,000,000		\$ 750,000		\$ 750,000		\$ 32,500,000		\$ 35,347,893	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		2,767,893		200,000		80,000		6,000,000		14,000,000		11,000,000		750,000		750,000		\$ 32,500,000		\$ 35,347,893	
City of Houston																					
Grants																					
Other																					
Total Funds		\$ 2,767,893		\$ 200,000		\$ 80,000		\$ 6,000,000		\$ 14,000,000		\$ 11,000,000		\$ 750,000		\$ 750,000		\$ 32,500,000		\$ 35,347,893	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1612	
		Westheimer to Guilford		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		Neighborhood:					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
				2014		2015		2016		2017	
				2018		2019		2020		Total	
				Personnel		-		-		-	
				Supplies		-		-		-	
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
				Total		\$		-		\$	
				FTEs		-		-		-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015	
Phase											
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		340,794		-		-		-		-	
4 Construction		2,985,842		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	

*NOTE:

Project: South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction Ambassador Way to San Felipe		City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1613	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		Neighborhood:		21					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
				2014		2015		2016		2017	
				Personnel		-		-		-	
				Supplies		-		-		-	
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
				Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
				Total		\$		-		\$	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
Phase											
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 2,995,484		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		2,995,484		-		-		-		-	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 2,995,484		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Ambassador Way Reconstruction South Post Oak Lane to Post Oak Boulevard		City Council District		Key Map:	491		WBS.:		T-1614	
		Location:	G		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:	G		Neighborhood:	21				
Description:		Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.								
Justification:		Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.								

*NOTE:

Project:		Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1615									
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:															
						Served:		Neighborhood:		21													
Description:		Construction and extension of Skylark between San Felipe and Post Oak Lane, dedication of additional right-of-way, replacement of public utilities, pedestrian amenities.																					
Justification:		Extended roadway will allow eastbound traffic to avoid intersection of South Post Oak Lane and Post Oak Boulevard.																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)												
Phase																							
1	Planning	8,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	8,467												
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$												
3	Design	88,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	88,955												
4	Construction	766,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	766,660												
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-												
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-												
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-												
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-												
Total Allocations												\$	864,082	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	864,082		
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Funds												864,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	864,082
City of Houston												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Grants												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Other												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Total Funds												\$	864,082	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	864,082

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Secondary Roadways		City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1616	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		Neighborhood:		21					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		-		\$		-	
		FTEs		-		-		-		-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015	
Phase											
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		128,594		-		-		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		500,000		500,000	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 128,594		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Fund		128,594		-		-		500,000		500,000	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 128,594		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	
		</									

*NOTE:

Project:		Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase I				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1617							
Description:						Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:											
Served:						G		Neighborhood:		21											
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Personnel																					
Supplies																					
Svcs. & Chgs.																					
Capital Outlay																					
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$							
FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design		90,000																		\$	
4 Construction		107,325																		\$	
5 Equipment		202,625																		\$	
6 Close-Out																				\$	
7 Other																				\$	
Other Sub-Total:																				\$	
Total Allocations		\$ 399,950		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		399,950																		\$	
City of Houston																				\$	
Grants																				\$	
Other																				\$	
Total Funds		\$ 399,950		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	

NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment C)										Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1617segC							
Description:		City Council District		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:		21									
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrians and transit patrons.		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		-		-		-		-		\$							
FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design		1,589,159																			
4 Construction		10,453,913		5,485,535		4,291,902		2,000,000		1,000,000										1,589,159	
5 Equipment		4,896,775																		17,745,814	
6 Close-Out																				4,896,775	
7 Other																					
Other Sub-Total:																					
Total Allocations		\$ 16,939,846		\$ 5,485,535		\$ 4,291,902		\$ 2,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$		\$		\$		\$ 3,000,000		\$ 24,231,748	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		6,109,250		1,481,847		2,475,114		2,000,000		1,000,000										\$ 11,584,364	
City of Houston																					
Grants		10,830,596		4,003,688		1,816,788														\$ 12,647,384	
Other																					
Total Funds		\$ 16,939,846		\$ 5,485,535		\$ 4,291,902		\$ 2,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$		\$		\$		\$ 3,000,000		\$ 24,231,748	

*NOTE:

Project:		Post Oak Boulevard Refurbish			City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1619								
		Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		G		Neighborhood:		21													
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total							
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		-							
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		-							
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		-							
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		-							
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$							
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
3 Design		285,027		100,000		88,867		-		-		-		-		-		\$		373,894	
4 Construction		1,342,167		-		145,465		-		-		-		-		-		\$		1,487,632	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Total Allocations		\$ 1,627,194		\$ 100,000		\$ 234,332		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,861,526		-	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		1,627,194		100,000		234,332		-		-		-		-		-		\$		1,861,526	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
Total Funds		\$ 1,627,194		\$ 100,000		\$ 234,332		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,861,526		-	
*NOTE:																					

Project:		Garrettsen Reconstruction Post Oak Boulevard to San Felipe		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1620	
Description:		Justification:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		21	
				G		G					

*NOTE:

Project: North and South Wynden South Post Oak Lane to Uptown Park Boulevard		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1621	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:					
		G		G		21			
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		-		\$	
		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014	
Phase									
1 Planning		52,144		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		71,297		-		-		-	
4 Construction		220,370		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations									
		\$ 343,811		\$		\$		\$	
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds		191,187		-		-		-	
City of Houston		152,624		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 343,811		\$		\$		\$	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Parks		City Council District	Key Map:	491Y		WBS.: T-1622				
Description:	Purchase of Water Wall and provision for facility operation and capital maintenance. Also includes other area parks in Uptown.	Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21					
Justification:	Acquisition of Water Wall by a public entity will preserve the landmark feature as a public park.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs					-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	8,505,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,505,662
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,950,000	\$ 2,950,000	\$ 2,950,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	921,418	350,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,121,418
Other Sub-Total:	921,418	350,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,121,418
Total Allocations										
	\$ 9,427,080	\$ 350,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 3,950,000	\$ 13,577,080
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	9,427,080	350,000	200,000	1,200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	2,150,000	\$ 3,950,000	\$ 13,577,080
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 9,427,080	\$ 350,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 3,950,000	\$ 13,577,080

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Guilford		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.: T-1623					
Description:		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 21					
		Served: G									
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades. Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs							-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	119,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 119,316
3	Design	142,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 142,093
4	Construction	126,222	1,100,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,426,222
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 387,631	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,687,631
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		387,631	1,100,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,687,631
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 387,631	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,687,631

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Woodway Drainage		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1624						
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:										
		Served:		Neighborhood:		21								
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)												
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total		
Description:	Remove 72" CMP and replace with three 60" CMP. Drop junction box and restore with gabion mats and walls.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
		FTEs												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
3	Design	300,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
4	Construction	-	750,000	150,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	\$	300,087			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	1,000,000			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
7	Other	60,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
Other Sub-Total:		60,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	60,624			
Total Allocations														
		\$ 360,711	\$ 750,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,360,711			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		360,711	750,000	150,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,360,711			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$			
Total Funds		\$ 360,711	\$ 750,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,360,711			

NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Lynn Street		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1625							
Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:											
Served:		G		Neighborhood:		21									
Description:		Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.													
Justification:		Address traffic ongestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.													
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total			
Personnel															
Supplies															
Svcs. & Chgs.															
Capital Outlay															
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$							
FTEs															
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase															
1 Planning														\$	
2 Acquisition														\$	
3 Design														\$	
4 Construction				200,000								200,000		\$ 200,000	
5 Equipment										500,000		500,000		\$ 500,000	
6 Close-Out														\$	
7 Other														\$	
Other Sub-Total:														\$	
Total Allocations		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$ 700,000	
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds															
City of Houston				200,000						500,000		700,000		\$ 700,000	
Grants														\$	
Other														\$	
Total Funds		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$ 700,000	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Sage Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1627													
		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21																	
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.																					
Justification:		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)							
Phase																					
1	Planning																				
2	Acquisition																				
3	Design																				
4	Construction	300,000										300,000		\$ 300,000							
5	Equipment			1,700,000								1,700,000		\$ 1,700,000							
6	Close-Out																				
7	Other																				
Other Sub-Total:																					
Total Allocations														\$		\$		\$		\$ 2,000,000	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds																					
City of Houston														1,700,000						\$ 2,000,000	
Grants																					
Other																					
Total Funds														\$		\$		\$		\$ 2,000,000	

NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1628			
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		21			
		Served:		G							
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1 Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000
6 Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000

Project:		Hallmark (West Loop to Hollyhurst)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1629											
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:															
				Served: G		Neighborhood: 21															
Description:		Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.																			
Justification:		Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.																			
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total							
		Personnel													\$						
		Supplies													\$						
		Svcs. & Chgs.													\$						
		Capital Outlay													\$						
		Total													\$						
		FTEs													\$						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design																					
4 Construction																					
5 Equipment																					
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					
Other Sub-Total:																					
Total Allocations		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		1,000,000	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds																					
City of Houston																					
Grants																					
Other																					
Total Funds		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		1,000,000	

Project: Hollyhurst		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1630																																	
		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:																																					
		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21																																					
Description: Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																																							
Justification: Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total																													
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$																													
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$																													
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$																													
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$																													
		Total		\$		\$		-		-		\$																													
		FTEs		-		-		-		-		-																													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																																									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)																					
Phase																																									
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		200,000		100,000		-		300,000		\$ 300,000																					
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		1,500,000		-		1,500,000		\$ 1,500,000																					
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$																					
Total Allocations														\$		-		\$		-		\$		200,000		\$		1,600,000		\$		1,800,000									
Source of Funds																																									
TIRZ Funds																																									
City of Houston														-		-		-		200,000		1,600,000		-		1,800,000		\$		1,800,000		\$		1,800,000							
Grants														-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$					
Other														-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$					
Total Funds														\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		200,000		\$		1,600,000		\$		1,800,000		\$		1,800,000	

Project: Hallmark (San Felipe to Lynn)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1631													
Description:		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21																	
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design																					
4 Construction																					
5 Equipment																					
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					
Other Sub-Total:																					
Total Allocations		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds																					
City of Houston																					
Grants																					
Other																					
Total Funds		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	

Project: Hidalgo		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1632	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		21	
		Served:							
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel							
		Supplies							
		Svcs. & Chgs.							
		Capital Outlay							
		Total		\$		\$		\$	
		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014	
Phase									
1 Planning									
2 Acquisition									
3 Design									
4 Construction									
5 Equipment									
6 Close-Out									
7 Other									
Other Sub-Total:									
Total Allocations		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston									
Grants									
Other									
Total Funds		\$		\$		\$		\$	

Project: Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction										
Description:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1633		
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:					
										Served:
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
4 Construction	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	
5 Equipment	-	2,500,000	13,500,000	25,000,000	38,000,000	7,000,000	\$ 86,000,000	\$ 86,000,000	\$ 86,000,000	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 90,500,000 \$ 90,500,000										
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds (bonds)										
City of Houston	-	3,500,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	18,000,000	-	\$ 48,500,000	\$ 48,500,000	\$ 48,500,000	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other	-	3,500,000	1,500,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	7,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	
Total Funds	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 38,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 90,500,000	\$ 90,500,000	\$ 90,500,000	

Project: West Loop Transit Way		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1634																			
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																							
		Served:		Neighborhood:																							
Description: Construction of transit guideway to serve Post Oak Boulevard.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																									
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total													
		Personnel																									
		Supplies																									
		Svcs. & Chgs.																									
		Capital Outlay																									
		Total		\$				\$						\$													
		FTEs																									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)							
Phase																											
1 Planning																				\$							
2 Acquisition																				\$							
3 Design																				\$							
4 Construction																				\$							
5 Equipment																				\$ 20,000,000							
6 Close-Out																				\$							
7 Other																				\$							
Other Sub-Total:																				\$							
Total Allocations																\$		\$		\$		\$		\$ 20,000,000			
Source of Funds																											
TIRZ Funds																											
City of Houston																										\$ 20,000,000	
Grants																										\$	
Other																										\$	
Total Funds																\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$ 20,000,000	

Project: Memorial Park / Buffalo Bayou		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1635		
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
		Served:		Neighborhood:						
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
Justification:		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
5	Equipment	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
7	Other	-	250,000	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 10,250,000	\$ 10,250,000		
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston		-	1,250,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	\$ 10,250,000	\$ 10,250,000		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 10,250,000	\$ 10,250,000		

Project: Westpark Terminal		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1636													
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served:		Neighborhood:																	
Description: Construction of multi modal transit terminal serving Uptown.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-									
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$									
		FTEs		-		-		-		-		-									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
4 Construction		-		-		-		300,000		2,600,000		7,800,000		7,800,000		7,800,000		\$ 26,300,000			
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Total Allocations		\$		-		\$		-		\$		2,600,000		\$		7,800,000		\$		26,300,000	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		-		-		-		300,000		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 300,000	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Grants		-		-		-		-		2,600,000		7,800,000		7,800,000		7,800,000		\$ 26,000,000		\$ 26,000,000	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Total Funds		\$		-		\$		-		\$		2,600,000		\$		7,800,000		\$		26,300,000	

T-1637

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

20

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

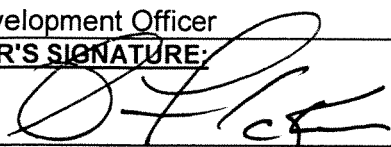
Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

A, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0984, 11/07/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund
☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$34,720,094, which includes \$998,513 for required fund transfers and \$33,721,581 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-18 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$62,480,510. The CIP Budget includes provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure including detention basins, utility system upgrades and replacements and pedestrian and mobility improvements.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$29,005,510 for capital expenditures and \$249,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: 17
Fund Number: **7565/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 509,671,530
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 2,103,158,904
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,802,065,788
	Acres:	971.98
	Administrator (Contact):	Don Huml
	Contact Number:	(713) 829-5720

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	<p>Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers.</p> <p>In FY2014 the capital improvement program consists of nine active projects totaling \$29,005,510 in projected expenditures. These projects include design and construction services for drainage and mobility improvements to Lumpkin Road, Town & Country Lane, and Barryknoll Drive. Also scheduled are drainage improvements for W-140 detention basin and channel. There is \$15,000,000 allocated for the acquisition of real property for a 125 ac-ft detention basin. There is \$500,000 allocated in the budget for signalization and crosswalk improvements at the Queensbury and Town & Country intersection. There is \$500,000 allocated in the budget for parks and greenspace improvements planning. In FY2105 the capital improvement program consists of nine active projects totaling \$15,435,000 in projected expenditures. These projects include design and construction services for drainage and mobility improvements to Lumpkin Road, Bunker Hill Drive, Frostwood Drive, Barryknoll Drive, Town & Country Lane, Memorial Drive, and North Gessner Road. The budget also includes \$5 million towards W-140 channel improvements. In FY2016 - 2017 the capital improvement program completes the drainage and mobility projects initiated in earlier years with projected expenditures of \$10,855,000 and \$3,985,000 respectively. Also, included are new drainage and mobility projects and improvements to North Witte Road. In FY2018 the capital improvement program consists of \$3,200,000 towards the West Bough Roadway improvements. There are no plans to raise additional capital funds in the proposed FY2014 – 2018 budget.</p>

P R O J E C T P L A N			Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:				
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$	53,429,681	\$ 18,172,450	\$ 35,257,231
	Public Utility Improvements		43,194,163	15,801,110	27,393,053
	Parks and Recreational Facilities		11,889,119	243,474	11,645,645
			-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$	108,512,963	\$ 34,217,034	\$ 74,295,929
	Affordable Housing		-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities		-	-	-
	Financing Costs		25,000,000	7,287,828	17,712,172
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services		3,352,851	2,976,580	376,271
Creation Costs		-	-	-	
Total Project Plan	\$	136,865,814	\$ 44,481,442	\$ 92,384,372	

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 3,265,085	\$ 3,498,900	\$ 4,366,771
	Principal	\$ 1,595,000	\$ 1,610,000	\$ 2,560,000
	Interest	\$ 1,670,085	\$ 1,888,900	\$ 1,806,771
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 48,920,000	\$ 47,310,000	\$ 44,750,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 17
Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 30,250,000	\$ 23,038,744	\$ 20,782,969
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,519,457	\$ 3,501,848	\$ 3,501,848
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 7,549,497	\$ 13,143,143	\$ 16,086,342
Beginning Balance	\$ 40,318,954	\$ 39,683,735	\$ 40,371,159
City tax revenue	\$ 7,238,097	\$ 8,015,509	\$ 10,170,258
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 7,238,097	\$ 8,015,509	\$ 10,170,258
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 4,480	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 300,000	\$ 56,516	\$ 69,171
Other Interest Income	\$ 304,480	\$ 56,516	\$ 69,171
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 47,861,531	\$ 47,755,760	\$ 50,610,588

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 17
Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,507	\$ 10,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 137,200	\$ 80,065	\$ 142,000
Auditor	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 17,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 43,592	\$ 45,000
Office Administration	\$ 38,782	\$ 10,031	\$ 30,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 211,282	\$ 165,495	\$ 249,300
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 59,765	\$ 40,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ 23,891	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 83,656	\$ 100,000
Management consulting services	\$ 236,282	\$ 249,151	\$ 349,300
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 17,202,000	\$ 2,255,775	\$ 29,005,510
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 17,202,000	\$ 2,255,775	\$ 29,005,510
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2008)			
Principal	\$ 375,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 410,000
Interest	\$ 405,284	\$ 388,263	\$ 370,462
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 520,000
Interest	\$ 1,264,801	\$ 343,712	\$ 331,936
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011A)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,630,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 1,156,925	\$ 1,104,373
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 3,265,085	\$ 3,498,900	\$ 4,366,771
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 20,703,367	\$ 6,003,826	\$ 33,721,581

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 17
Fund Number: 7565/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 361,905	\$ 400,775	\$ 508,513
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 490,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 490,000
Total Transfers	\$ 851,905	\$ 1,380,775	\$ 998,513
Total Budget	\$ 21,555,272	\$ 7,384,601	\$ 34,720,094
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 9,782,915	\$ 20,782,969	\$ 8,977,459
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,519,457	\$ 3,501,848	\$ 3,501,848
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 14,003,887	\$ 16,086,342	\$ 3,411,187
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 26,306,259	\$ 40,371,159	\$ 15,890,494
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 47,861,531	\$ 47,755,760	\$ 50,610,588

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018					
G	T-1701	Gessner Widening	\$ 11,029,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,029,427	
A	T-1702	Bunker Hill Widening	\$ 6,099,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,099,259	
A	T-1709	Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview	\$ 115,798	302,000	1,700,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,000	6,617,798	
G	T-1712	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Mobility Improvements	\$ 1,326	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	401,326	
G	T-1713	Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement	\$ 329,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,627	
G	T-1714	Frostwood Drive and Kingsrnde Drainage	\$ -	98,500	-	200,000	2,120,000	2,045,000	-	-	-	4,365,000	4,463,500	
G	T-1715A	Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements	\$ 745,158	\$ 775,225	\$ 6,183,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	6,183,510	7,703,893	
G	T-1715B	Barryknoll West Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 165,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	-	-	-	3,316,000	3,481,000	
G	T-1716	Queensbury Drainage Improvements	\$ 545,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,086	
G	T-1717	Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility	\$ 208,191	9,300	2,200,000	1,800,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	4,967,491	
G	T-1718	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements	\$ 1,433,581	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,443,581	
G	T-1719	Kingsride East Bound at Gessner	\$ 669,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669,167	
G	T-1722	Town and Country Blvd. at Queensbury Signalization	\$ -	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	
A, G	T-1725	Park and Green Space Improvements	\$ 67,966	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	567,966	
G	T-1726	West Bough Roadway Improvements	\$ 5,873	-	-	-	-	400,000	3,200,000	-	-	3,600,000	3,605,873	
A	T-1727	N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan	\$ 18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,546	
G	T-1731A	Detention Basin and W-140	\$ 7,307,266	44,900	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	9,552,166	
A	T-1731B	Memonal Dr. Drainage and Mobility Improvement	\$ 288,065	-	-	350,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	850,000	1,138,065	
A	T-1732A	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	270,800	-	1,510,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	4,310,000	4,650,004	
A	T-1732B	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	276,000	-	75,000	885,000	-	-	-	-	960,000	1,305,204	
A	T-1733A	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	29,300	-	-	250,000	1,280,000	-	-	-	1,530,000	1,628,504	
A	T-1733B	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement -	\$ 69,204	31,750	-	-	-	260,000	-	-	-	260,000	360,954	
A	T-1734	W140 Channel Improvements	\$ -	243,000	556,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	7,556,000	7,799,000	
0	T-1735	Detention Basin	\$ -	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	
Totals			\$ 29,141,152	\$ 2,255,775	\$ 29,005,510	\$ 15,435,000	\$ 10,855,000	\$ 3,985,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 62,480,510	\$ 93,877,437			
* NOTE:														

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston	29,141,152	2,255,775	29,005,510	15,435,000	10,855,000	3,985,000	3,200,000	62,480,510	93,877,437
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	29,141,152	2,255,775	29,005,510	15,435,000	10,855,000	3,985,000	3,200,000	62,480,510	93,877,437

Project: Gessner Widening Barryknoll to I-10		City Council District		Key Map:		490A		WBS.:		T-1701	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		Neighborhood:		16					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
Phase		2013 Estimate		2013 Budget		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate	
1 Planning		-		-		344,627		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		59,400		-		-	
3 Design		-		-		839,167		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		9,716,617		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		69,616		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		69,616		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-			

*NOTE:

Page 8 of 30

Project:		Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview				City Council District		Key Map:		498D, 449Z		WBS.:		T-1709	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:		10					
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
FTEs															
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	59,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 59,703				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 500,000				
3	Design	56,095	300,000	302,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 558,095				
4	Construction	-	2,742,000	-	1,000,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	\$	\$ 5,500,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$				
Total Allocations		\$ 115,798	\$ 3,042,000	\$ 302,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,617,798				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		115,798	3,042,000	302,000	1,700,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	\$	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,617,798			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$			
Total Funds		\$ 115,798	\$ 3,042,000	\$ 302,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 6,617,798				

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Mobility Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1712										
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:														
						Served:		Neighborhood:														
						G		16														
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																				
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total										
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$									
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$									
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$									
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$									
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$									
		FTEs																				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																						
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)											
Phase																						
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$											
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$											
3	Design	1,326	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	\$	101,326											
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	\$	300,000											
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-											
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-											
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-											
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$											
Total Allocations												\$	1,326	\$	-	\$	-	\$	400,000	\$	401,326	
Source of Funds																						
TIRZ Funds		1,326	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$	400,000	\$	401,326								
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-								
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-								
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-								
Total Funds		\$	1,326	\$	-	\$	400,000	\$	-	\$	400,000	\$	401,326									

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1713	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:					
		G		16					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		2018		2019		2020		2021	
		Total		Total		Total		Total	
		FTEs		FTEs		FTEs		FTEs	
		Personnel		Supplies		Svcs. & Chgs.		Capital Outlay	
		Total		Total		Total		Total	
		FTEs		FTEs		FTEs		FTEs	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014	
Phase									
1 Planning		119,491		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		210,136		-		-		-	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations \$ 329,627 \$ - \$									

*NOTE:

Project: Frostwood Drive and Kingsride Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1714	
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	16				
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase									
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
3 Design	-	98,500	200,000	75,000	-	-	\$	275,000	\$ 373,500
4 Construction	-	2,690,000	-	2,045,000	2,045,000	-	\$	4,090,000	\$ 4,090,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Allocations \$ - \$ 2,990,000 \$ 98,500 \$ 200,000 \$ 2,120,000 \$ 2,045,000 \$ 4,365,000 \$ 4,463,500									
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston	-	2,990,000	98,500	200,000	2,120,000	2,045,000	\$	4,365,000	\$ 4,463,500
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$ 2,990,000	\$ 98,500	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,120,000	\$ 2,045,000	\$ 4,365,000	\$ 4,463,500

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1715A																											
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																															
		Served:		Neighborhood:		16																													
Description:		aintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																																	
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total																							
Storm sewer improvements on Barryknoll Lane from Bunker Hill to drainage channel W151-00-00. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$																							
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$																							
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$																							
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$																							
Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$		\$																							
FTEs												-																							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																																			
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)															
Phase																																			
1 Planning		99,973		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		99,973															
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-															
3 Design		645,185		280,000		275,000		-		-		-		-		-		\$		920,185															
4 Construction		-		4,515,000		500,225		6,183,510		-		-		-		-		\$		6,683,735															
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-															
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-															
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-															
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-															
Total Allocations														\$		745,158		\$		4,795,000		\$		775,225		\$		6,183,510		\$		7,703,893			
Source of Funds																																			
TIRZ Funds		745,158		4,795,000		775,225		6,183,510		-		-		-		-		\$		6,183,510		\$		7,703,893											
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-											
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-											
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-		\$		-											
Total Funds		\$		745,158		\$		4,795,000		\$		775,225		\$		6,183,510		\$		-		\$		6,183,510		\$		7,703,893							

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Barryknoll West Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1715B			
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	16						
Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
Description:		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$				
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total		
Phase									Cumulative Total (To Date)		
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
3 Design	-	370,000	165,000	166,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 216,000		
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	1,550,000	-	-	\$ 3,100,000		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total Allocations											
	\$	\$ 370,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$	\$	\$ 3,316,000		
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds											
City of Houston	-	370,000	165,000	166,000	1,600,000	1,550,000	-	-	\$ 3,316,000		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total Funds	\$	\$ 370,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$	\$	\$ 3,481,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Queensbury Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1716	
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	16				
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Description:	Storm sewer improvements on Queensbury between Beltway 8 and Town and Country Boulevard.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase									
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	99,973
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	95,611
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	349,502
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	545,086
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston		545,086	-	-	-	-	-	\$	545,086
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	545,086

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1717	
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
						Served:		Neighborhood:				16	
Description:		Storm sewer improvements on Town and Country Way between IH-10 and Town and Country Blvd. Extend existing four-lane undivided roadway west to intersect with Beltway 8 northbound frontage road.											
Justification:		Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event. Improve east-west traffic flow.											

Project:		Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1718															
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:																			
						Served:		Neighborhood:																			
								16																			
						Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
Description:		Storm sewer improvements on Kimberly between Beltway 8 and West Bough. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total											
						Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$											
						Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$											
						Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$											
						Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$											
						Total		\$		-		-		-		\$											
						FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)							
Phase																											
1	Planning	112,344		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 112,344							
2	Acquisition	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
3	Design	219,341		-		10,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 229,341							
4	Construction	1,101,896		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,101,896							
5	Equipment	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
6	Close-Out	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
7	Other	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
Total Allocations																		\$ 1,433,581		\$		-		\$		\$ 1,443,581	
Source of Funds																											
TIRZ Funds		1,433,581		-		10,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,443,581							
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$							
Total Funds		\$ 1,433,581		-		\$ 10,000		\$		-		\$		-		-		-		\$ 1,443,581							
NOTE:																											

Project:		Kingsride East Bound at Gessner				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1719	
Description:		Justification:		of Gessner Road.		Improve east/west traffic flow.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:	
								G		G		16	
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													

Project:		Town and Country Blvd. at Queensbury Signalization			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1722																				
		Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:																									
		Served:		G		Neighborhood:		16																							
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																													
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total																			
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$																			
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$																			
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$																			
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$																			
		FTEs																													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)											
Phase																															
1 Planning		-		-		-		15,000		-		-		-		-		15,000		\$ 15,000											
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$											
3 Design		-		-		-		60,000		-		-		-		-		60,000		\$ 60,000											
4 Construction		-		-		-		425,000		-		-		-		-		425,000		\$ 425,000											
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$											
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$											
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$											
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$											
Total Allocations														\$		-		\$		-		\$		500,000		\$ 500,000					
Source of Funds																															
TIRZ Funds														-		-		500,000		-		-		-		500,000		\$ 500,000			
City of Houston														-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$			
Grants														-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$			
Other														-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$			
Total Funds														\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		500,000		\$ 500,000	
NOTE:																															

*NOTE:

***NOTE:**

Project: West Bough Roadway Improvements									
Description:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1726	
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	16				
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Improve West Bough to a curb and gutter section and evaluate the need for additional drainage capacity.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Eliminate ponding issues caused by inadequate surface drainage and evaluate options for providing additional benefit to adjacent neighborhoods. Coordinate with future hike and bike path.		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase									
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	400,000	-	\$	400,000	\$ 405,873
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	\$	3,200,000	\$ 3,200,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,605,873
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston		5,873	-	-	400,000	3,200,000	\$	3,600,000	\$ 3,605,873
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,605,873

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan										City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1727	
Description:		Evaluate and improve the major thoroughfares in the Gessner area between IH-10 and Long Point.		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:		Served: A		Neighborhood: 10		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification:		Improve both north-south and east-west mobility north of IH-10.		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
				Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		
				FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations \$ 18,546 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 18,546											
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 18,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Detention Basin and W-140		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1731A							
Description:		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:											
		Served: A, G		Neighborhood: 10, 16											
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total			
		Personnel													
		Supplies													
		Svcs. & Chgs.													
		Capital Outlay													
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$			
		FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase															
1 Planning															
2 Acquisition															
3 Design		44,900													
4 Construction		40,000													
5 Equipment		2,190,000													
6 Close-Out															
7 Other															
Other Sub-Total:															
Total Allocations		\$ 7,307,266		\$ 2,230,000		\$ 44,900		\$ 2,200,000		\$ -		\$ 2,200,000		\$ 9,552,166	
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		7,307,266		2,230,000		44,900		2,200,000				2,200,000		9,552,166	
City of Houston															
Grants															
Other															
Total Funds		\$ 7,307,266		\$ 2,230,000		\$ 44,900		\$ 2,200,000		\$ -		\$ 2,200,000		\$ 9,552,166	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		Memorial Dr. Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1731B	
		Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		G		Neighborhood:		16					
Description:		Flooding and drainage improvements based on recommendations of the TIRZ 17 Regional Drainage Study to address flooding within W153-00-00 watershed and to address mobility issues BW8 to West Bough.											
Justification:		Project will address flooding and drainage problems within the boundaries of the TIRZ. Project will also improve mobility between BW8 and West Bough.											

Project:		N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase I		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1732A	
				Location: A		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A		Neighborhood: 10					
Description:		Improve Gessner between IH-10 and Westview									
Justification:		Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		-		\$		-	
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
Phase		2013 Estimate		2013 Budget		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Estimate		2013 Budget	
1 Planning		-		-		69,204		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		270,800		470,000		-		270,800		470,000	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Allocations											
		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
		69,204		470,000		270,800		270,800		470,000	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		69,204		470,000		270,800		270,800		470,000	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
		69,204		470,000		270,800		270,800		470,000	
*NOTE:											

*NOTE:

Project:		N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase II			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1732B		
		Location:		A		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		A		Neighborhood:		10					
Description:		Improve Gessner between Westview and Long Point											
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs											-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	69,204
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
3	Design	-	455,000	276,000	-	75,000	135,000	-	-	\$	210,000	\$	486,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	\$	750,000	\$	750,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total Allocations \$ 69,204 \$ 455,000 \$ 276,000 \$ - \$ 75,000 \$ 885,000 \$ - \$ 960,000 \$ 1,305,204													
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		69,204	455,000	276,000	-	75,000	885,000	-	-	\$	960,000	\$	1,305,204
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total Funds		\$ 69,204	\$ 455,000	\$ 276,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 885,000	\$ -	\$	\$	960,000	\$	1,305,204
*NOTE:													

Project: N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 1										City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1733A	
Description:		Improve Witte between Westview and Long Point								Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:	
										A		A		10			
Justification:		Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.								Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
										2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs															-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)										
Phase																					
1	Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 69,204										
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$										
3	Design	-	75,000	29,300	-	250,000	130,000	-	-	\$ 380,000	\$ 409,300										
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	-	-	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000										
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$										
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$										
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$										
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$										
Total Allocations												\$ 69,204	\$ 75,000	\$ 29,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ -	\$ 1,530,000	\$ 1,628,504

Source of Funds		69,204	75,000	29,300	-	250,000	1,280,000	-	-	1,628,504
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston										
Grants										
Other										
Total Funds		\$ 69,204	\$ 75,000	\$ 29,300	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ -	\$ 1,530,000	\$ 1,628,504

*NOTE:

Project:	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 2	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1733B
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:		Neighborhood:				
		A		10				
Description:	Improve Witte between Westview and Long Point	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.	Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase	1 Planning	69,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 69,204
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	3 Design	-	75,000	31,750	-	-	-	260,000	-	\$ 260,000	\$ 291,750
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$	69,204	\$	75,000	\$	31,750	\$	-	\$	260,000	\$	360,954
--------------------------	----	--------	----	--------	----	--------	----	---	----	---------	----	---------

Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		69,204	75,000	31,750	-	-	-	-	-	\$	260,000	\$	360,954
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds		\$ 69,204	\$ 75,000	\$ 31,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ -	\$ 360,954	
*NOTE:													

*NOTE:

Project: W140 Channel Improvements										
Description:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1734		
		Location:	A	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	A	Neighborhood:						
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	700,000	243,000	456,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 456,000	\$ 699,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Total Allocations										
	\$	\$ 700,000	\$ 243,000	\$ 556,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 7,799,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	-	700,000	243,000	556,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 7,799,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 700,000	\$ 243,000	\$ 556,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 7,799,000
NOTE:										

*NOTE:

Project: Detention Basin		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1735	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	
		Served:							
Justification:		Approximately 125 acre foot detention basin.		Storm water storage needed for Regional Drainage Study recommendations specific to 100-year flood event.					
				</					

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:
C, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0821, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund
☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$25,332,717, which includes \$1,211,911 for required fund transfers and \$24,120,806 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$65,580,317, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street improvements, flood remediation infrastructure, pedestrian and mobility improvements and parks.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$22,310,000 for capital expenditures and \$131,400 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$392,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **19**
Fund Number: **7567/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 683,628,290
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 1,962,896,334
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,723,147,121
	Acres:	838.78
	Administrator (Contact):	Jamie Brewster
	Contact Number:	(713) 524-8000

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to support an environment attractive to private investment needed to attract residential, commercial and retail development in the Upper Kirby area through the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility infrastructure, street lighting, pedestrian improvements, parks and real property acquisition.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Utility System Improvements	\$ 49,400,000	\$ 34,656,831	\$ 14,743,169
	Traffic Mobility Improvements	111,280,000	7,899,188	103,380,812
	Safety and Security Improvements	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
	Public Recreation/Public Service Improvements	85,548,586	14,951,045	70,597,541
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 247,828,586	\$ 57,507,064	\$ 190,321,522
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	5,572,812	4,373,892	1,198,920
	Financing Costs	14,600,000	7,279,253	7,320,747
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	3,465,529	1,343,443	2,122,086
	Creation Costs	400,000	221,672	178,328
	Total Project Plan	\$ 271,866,927	\$ 70,725,324	\$ 201,141,603

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 1,568,107	\$ 1,576,645	\$ 1,568,106
	Principal	\$ 786,790	\$ 881,150	\$ 824,706
	Interest	\$ 781,317	\$ 695,495	\$ 743,400
	Balance as of 6/30/12		Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 16,118,850	\$ 15,294,144

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 3,656,654	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 704,998	\$ 352,531	\$ 352,531
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 10,476,234	\$ 6,287,600	\$ 10,902,141
Beginning Balance	\$ 11,181,232	\$ 10,296,785	\$ 11,254,672
City tax revenue	\$ 6,362,210	\$ 6,402,006	\$ 8,136,188
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,159,766	\$ 1,168,746	\$ 1,160,703
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 7,521,976	\$ 7,570,752	\$ 9,296,891
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 7,402	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 19,402	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 7,200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 27,922,610	\$ 20,879,537	\$ 27,563,563

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 14,280	\$ 14,280	\$ 18,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 75,480	\$ 75,480	\$ 86,000
Auditor	\$ 7,140	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 7,140	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 3,264	\$ 2,887	\$ 2,900
Office Administration	\$ 10,200	\$ 12,200	\$ 15,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 117,504	\$ 113,347	\$ 131,400
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 35,700	\$ 35,700	\$ 35,700
Construction Audit	\$ 6,120	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 30,600	\$ 30,600	\$ 30,600
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 72,420	\$ 66,300	\$ 66,300
Management consulting services	\$ 189,924	\$ 179,647	\$ 197,700
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 23,865,002	\$ 6,678,426	\$ 22,310,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 23,865,002	\$ 6,678,426	\$ 22,310,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit - Regents Bank			
Convenience Fee		\$ 62,500	\$ 45,000
Tax Advance Principal	\$ 582,177	\$ 582,177	\$ 610,925
Tax Advance Interest	\$ 588,588	\$ 596,172	\$ 559,840
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 Principal	\$ 204,613	\$ 298,973	\$ 213,781
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 Interest	\$ 192,729	\$ 99,323	\$ 183,560
Tax Advance Principal & Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 1,568,107	\$ 1,639,145	\$ 1,613,106
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 25,623,033	\$ 8,497,218	\$ 24,120,806

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 387,808	\$ 390,547	\$ 388,102
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 318,111	\$ 320,100	\$ 406,809
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 392,000	\$ 392,000	\$ 392,000
Total Transfers	\$ 1,122,919	\$ 1,127,647	\$ 1,211,911
Total Budget	\$ 26,745,952	\$ 9,624,865	\$ 25,332,717
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 704,998	\$ 352,531	\$ 352,531
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 471,660	\$ 10,902,141	\$ 1,878,315
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,176,658	\$ 11,254,672	\$ 2,230,846
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 27,922,610	\$ 20,879,537	\$ 27,563,563

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C, G	T-1902	Traffic Operational Improvements	\$ 38,094	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	400,000	438,094
C	T-1903	Richmond/Weslayan Intersection Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	245,000	245,000	245,000
C	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to	\$ 6,557,381	156,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,713,684
C	T-1905	Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59	\$ 1,372,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,372,060
C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	\$ 72,423	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	122,423
G	T-1909	Kirby Dr. Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer	\$ 94,861	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	119,861
C	T-1910	Kirby Dr. Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond	\$ 7,948,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,948,205
C	T-1911	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ 22,122,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,122,524
C	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements	\$ 733,938	1,100,000	10,330,000	6,798,649	3,600,000	-	-	20,728,649	22,562,587
C	T-1912B	Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements	\$ 1,912,415	3,829,279	275,000	-	-	-	-	275,000	6,016,694
C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	\$ 113,971	363,107	-	-	-	696,039	4,232,660	4,928,699	5,405,777
C	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System Improvements	\$ 121,292	237,503	10,000	680,000	2,475,929	3,297,436	-	6,463,365	6,822,160
C	T-1915	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements	\$ 744	-	20,000	50,000	110,000	60,000	60,000	300,000	300,744
C	T-1916	Upper Kirby Wayfinding	\$ 15,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,011
C, G	T-1917	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	\$ 13,950,102	365,781	7,750,000	3,400,000	3,299,604	-	-	14,449,604	28,765,487
C	T-1918	Buffalo Speedway Improvements	\$ 73,214	201,566	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	349,780
C	T-1919	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe	\$ 64,560	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	139,560
C	T-1920	West Alabama Reconstruction	\$ 68,792	5,777	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	124,569
C	T-1921	Edloe Reconstruction	\$ 17,679	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	67,679
C	T-1922	Bissonnet Reconstruction	\$ -	150,000	3,670,000	4,450,000	2,570,000	-	-	10,690,000	10,840,000
C	T-1923	US 59 Underpass Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
C	T-1924	Eastside Reconstruction	\$ 35,008	19,110	15,000	-	315,000	4,750,000	1,320,000	6,400,000	6,454,118
C	T-1925	Public Art	\$ -	250,000	230,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	350,000	600,000
Totals			\$ 55,312,274	\$ 6,678,426	\$ 22,310,000	\$ 15,418,649	\$ 12,410,533	\$ 9,043,475	\$ 6,397,660	\$ 65,580,317	\$ 127,571,017
* NOTE:											

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds									
City of Houston	36,312,274	3,678,426	15,310,000	3,578,649	1,710,533	5,743,475	5,097,660	31,440,317	71,431,017
Grants	-	-	-	190,000	400,000	-	-	590,000	590,000
Other	2,000,000	-	-	1,700,000	2,300,000	3,300,000	1,300,000	8,600,000	10,600,000
	17,000,000	3,000,000	7,000,000	9,950,000	8,000,000	-	-	24,950,000	44,950,000
Project Total	55,312,274	6,678,426	22,310,000	15,418,649	12,410,533	9,043,475	6,397,660	65,580,317	127,571,017

Project:	Traffic Operational Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:	T-1902		
		Location:	C. G	Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:	C. G	Neighborhood:	87, 23				
Description:	Improve turn bays at multiple intersestions to increase mobility and optimize signalization.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Justification:	Project results from Mobility Study which recommended improvements at intersections experiencing LOS E or F.		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	38,094	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	60,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 298,094
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000

Total Allocations	\$ 38,094	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 438,094
--------------------------	-----------	----	----	----	----	----	------------	------------	------------	------------

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	38,094	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 438,094
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 38,094	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 438,094

*NOTE:

***NOTE:**

Project: Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to Bissonnet		City Council District		Key Map:	492		WBS.:		T-1904		
Description:		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:			Served:		87		
Justification:		C									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	42,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 42,720
3	Design	752,436	-	2,599	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 755,035
4	Construction	5,679,815	700,000	147,514	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,827,329
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	82,410	20,000	6,190	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 88,600
Other Sub-Total:		82,410	20,000	6,190	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 88,600
Total Allocations		\$ 6,557,381	\$ 720,000	\$ 156,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,713,684	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		557,381	280,000	156,303	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 713,684
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		6,000,000	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000
Total Funds		\$ 6,557,381	\$ 720,000	\$ 156,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,713,684	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59		City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1905																			
Description: Widening of roadway to 40' with curb, gutter, and sidewalks in addition to acquisition of additional ROW.		Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:																							
		Served:		C		Neighborhood:		87																					
Justification: Roadway widening recommended for street to operate at LOS D or better.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total																	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$																	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$																	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$																	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$																	
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$																	
		FTEs										-																	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)									
Phase																													
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
2 Acquisition		45,910		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 45,910									
3 Design		228,568		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 228,568									
4 Construction		1,044,088		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,044,088									
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
7 Other		53,494		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 53,494									
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$									
Other Sub-Total:		53,494		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 53,494									
Total Allocations														\$ 1,372,060		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 1,372,060					
Source of Funds																													
TIRZ Funds														1,372,060		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,372,060			
City of Houston														-		-		-		-		-		-		\$			
Grants														-		-		-		-		-		-		\$			
Other														-		-		-		-		-		-		\$			
Total Funds														\$ 1,372,060		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 1,372,060	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Pedestrian Accessibility		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1907	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:					

Project: Kirby Dr. Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1909													
Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:																	
Served:		G		Neighborhood:		87															
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Personnel												\$ -									
Supplies												\$ -									
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -									
Capital Outlay												\$ -									
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		94,861		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 94,861	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		25,000		25,000		\$ 25,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ 94,861		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000		\$ 119,861	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		94,861		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 94,861	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		25,000		25,000		\$ 25,000	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 94,861		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000		\$ 119,861	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Kirby Dr. Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond		City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1910											
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served:		Neighborhood:		87															
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
2 Acquisition		240,102		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 240,102	
3 Design		681,407		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 681,407	
4 Construction		6,942,350		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 6,942,350	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
7 Other		84,346		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 84,346	
Other Sub-Total:		84,346		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Total Allocations		\$ 7,948,205		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 7,948,205	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		642,205		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 642,205	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Grants		2,000,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 2,000,000	
Other		5,306,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 5,306,000	
Total Funds		\$ 7,948,205		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 7,948,205	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements Westheimer to Richmond				City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1911							
		Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		C		Neighborhood:		87													
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$							
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$							
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	\$							
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
2 Acquisition		519,945		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 519,945	
3 Design		1,077,104		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,077,104	
4 Construction		19,423,338		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 19,423,338	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
7 Other		1,102,137		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,102,137	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-					

Project:		Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)			City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1912A		
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:		87					
Description:		Roadway replacement and storm system upgrades including some storm and roadway improvements on Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer (Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd), and Dickey Place.													
Justification:		Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.													

Project:		Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1912B	
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					

Project: Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1913											
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: C		Neighborhood:		87															
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Description:		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$ -									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$ -									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$ -									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$ -									
		Total		\$ -		-		-		-		\$ -									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ 100,000	
3 Design		113,877		20,000		15,767		-		-		-		100,000		-		\$ -		\$ 100,000	
4 Construction		-		370,000		347,340		-		-		-		535,039		-		\$ -		\$ 664,683	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		3,852,660		\$ -		\$ 4,200,000	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
7 Other		94		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		94		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
														61,000		380,000		\$ 441,000		\$ 441,094	
Total Allocations		\$ 113,971		\$ 390,000		\$ 363,107		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 696,039		\$ 4,232,660		\$ 4,928,699		\$ 5,405,777	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		113,971		390,000		363,107		-		-		-		696,039		4,232,660		\$ 4,928,699		\$ 5,405,777	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 113,971		\$ 390,000		\$ 363,107		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 696,039		\$ 4,232,660		\$ 4,928,699		\$ 5,405,777	
NOTE:																					

*NOTE:

Project:		Shepherd Drainage System Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1914	
						Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
						Served:		Neighborhood:		87					
Description:		A parallel 60" RCP will be constructed, replacement of existing trunk line, laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Shepherd, Harold, Marshall, Richmond, McDuffie, Portsmouth, Norfolk and Lexington.													
Justification:		Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.													

Project:		University Line Urban Corridor Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1915									
Description:		Urban Corridor Study recommended Improvements along Richmond Avenue from Shepherd to Wesleyan.				Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		Total									
						C		C		87											
Justification:		METRO Rail is scheduled to be constructed along Richmond Avenue and Upper Kirby will implement the recommendations from Urban Corridors study within the UK District.																			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
Personnel																					
Supplies																					
Svcs. & Chgs.																					
Capital Outlay																					
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$									
FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		744		50,000		-		10,000		40,000		50,000		-		-		\$ 100,000		\$ 100,744	
2 Acquisition				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
3 Design				-		-		-		-		50,000		50,000		50,000		\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000	
4 Construction				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
5 Equipment				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
6 Close-Out				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
7 Other				10,000		-		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000	
Other Sub-Total:		-		10,000		-		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 744		\$ 60,000		\$ -		\$ 20,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 110,000		\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000		\$ 300,000		\$ 300,744	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		744		60,000		-		20,000		50,000		110,000		60,000		60,000		\$ 300,000		\$ 300,744	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 744		\$ 60,000		\$ -		\$ 20,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 110,000		\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000		\$ 300,000		\$ 300,744	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project: Upper Kirby Wayfinding		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1916													
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: C		Neighborhood: 87																	
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$									
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
4 Construction		15,011		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 15,011	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Total Allocations		\$ 15,011		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 15,011	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		15,011		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 15,011	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$	
Total Funds		\$ 15,011		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$ 15,011	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:		Buffalo Speedway Improvements US 59 to Westheimer			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1918		
		Location:		C	Geo. Ref.:								
		Served:		C	Neighborhood:		87						
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										Total	
		Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018						
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-			\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-			\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-			\$			
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$			
		FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)					
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$				
3	Design	73,214	15,305	-	-	50,000	\$	\$	\$	138,519			
4	Construction	-	186,261	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	186,261			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	25,000	\$	\$	\$	25,000	\$		
Total Allocations		\$	73,214	\$	340,000	\$	201,566	\$	-	\$	75,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		73,214	340,000	201,566	-	75,000	\$	\$	\$	75,000	\$		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	-	\$		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	-	\$		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	\$	-	\$		
Total Funds		\$	73,214	\$	340,000	\$	201,566	\$	-	\$	75,000		

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:	West Alabama Reconstruction		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1920						
	Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd												
Description:	Project provides for the engineering and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		87						
			C		C								
			Served:		Neighborhood:								
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total					
			2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		
			Personnel	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	\$	
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
			FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	68,792	15,000	4,540	-	-	-	-	25,000	\$	98,332
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	1,237	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	\$	26,237
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	1,237	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 68,792	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$	124,569

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	68,792	51,000	5,777	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$	124,569
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 68,792	\$ 51,000	\$ 5,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$	124,569

*NOTE:

Project: Edloe Reconstruction US 59 to Bissonnet		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1921	
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served: C		Neighborhood: 87					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		-		\$	
		FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014	
Phase									
1 Planning		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-	
3 Design		17,679		-		-		25,000	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	
								25,000	

*NOTE:

***NOTE:**

Project:		US 59 Underpass Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1923									
		Buffalo Speedway, Kirby, Greenbriar & Shepherd				Location:		Geo. Ref.:													
						Served:		Neighborhood:		87											
Description:		Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of safety and urban streetscape elements as needed.																			
Justification:		Current conditions at the underpasses are not conducive to safe pedestrian activity and separate the communities on both sides of US 59. This project will eliminate the barrier and provide safety improvements through positive lighting and urban streetscape improvements.																			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total									
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-									
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
3 Design		-		50,000		-		-		-		-		25,000		-		\$		\$	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Total Allocations		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		25,000	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		-		50,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		\$	
Total Funds		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		\$	

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

Project:	Eastside Reconstructon From US 59 to Westheimer	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1924
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87			
Description:	Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of drainage, roadway and urban streetscape elements as needed.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	UKRA drainage and mobility masterplan identified drainage and pavement issues, COH sponsored Livable Center Study identified theneed for enhanced pedestrian facilities.		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs						\$	\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	35,008	350,000	19,110	15,000	-	285,000	100,000	20,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	4,300,000	1,200,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 424,118
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	180,000	-	-	-	30,000	300,000	100,000	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	180,000	-	-	-	30,000	300,000	100,000	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000
Total Allocations	\$ 35,008	\$ 530,000	\$ 19,110	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 315,000	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 6,400,000	\$ 6,454,118

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	35,008	530,000	19,110	15,000	-	315,000	2,450,000	20,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,854,118
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300,000	1,300,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000
Total Funds	\$ 35,008	\$ 530,000	\$ 19,110	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 315,000	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 6,400,000	\$ 6,454,118

*NOTE:

Project: Public Art		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1925	
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served: C		Neighborhood:		87			
Description: Zone-wide Public Art efforts to complement infrastructure improvements.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Justification: James Surls will be the first Art project.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction	250,000	250,000	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 450,000
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 600,000
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston		310,000	250,000	230,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 600,000
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 600,000

*NOTE:

*NOTE:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9850

Subject: Ordinance De-appropriating Funds from Virtual Intelligence Providers for Professional Services Supporting the Network and Telephony Upgrade Project

Category #
1

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

22

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Charles T. Thompson, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)

Origination Date
September 13, 2013

Agenda Date
OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Charles T. Thompson 10-9-2013

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Daniel Adeyemo Phone: (832) 393-0028

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
2013-650: 07/17/13, 2013-0653: 09/25/13, 2013-0866: 09/25/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance de-appropriating \$54,000.00 from Virtual Intelligence Providers for professional services supporting the Network and Telephony Upgrade Project.

Amount & Source of De-Appropriation:

\$54,000.00 - FY14 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to de-appropriate the sum of \$54,000.00 from Virtual Intelligence Providers for professional services supporting the Network and Telephony Upgrade Project.

Prior to the project's commencement date, it was estimated that \$150,000 was needed to support the planning and initiation phase of the Network and Telephony Upgrade Project. The initial phase was estimated to take nine months to complete, but soon after the project began it was determined that the completion date will move forward three months. The three months difference equates to \$54,000, which is the reason Houston Information Technology Services is requesting that the de-appropriation of dollars be used as a small offset to the \$13,500,000 Network & Telephony Upgrade Project that City Council passed by Ordinance 2013-0866 on September 25, 2013.

BACKGROUND:

On July 17, 2013, City Council passed Ordinance 2013-650, which approved Houston IT Services to utilize Virtual Intelligence Providers for professional services supporting the planning and initiation phase of the Network and Telephony Upgrade Project in the sum of \$150,000. The estimated amount included engaging a project manager to gather and validate all requirements necessary for the network and telephony infrastructure upgrade, which included preparing a detailed project management plan, reviewing and prioritizing the project work plan with the objective of staying on time and budget, securing acceptance and approval of deliverables, and ensuring that all processes and progress were being communicated and documented.

WBS # X-680004

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

22-1

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9819

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Interlocal Cooperation Contract No. 4600011791 for Training Courses for the Office of Emergency Management - S19-E24309-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

23

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 01, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Sharon Nalls Phone: (713) 884-4556
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0801, passed 9/12/2012

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas A&M Forest Service to extend the contract term from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2016 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$80,980.00 to \$300,000.00 for training courses for the Office of Emergency Management.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: \$219,020.00

Finance Budget

\$219,020.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (Fund 5030) - Homeland Security Grant Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Office of Emergency Management and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas A&M Forest Service to extend the contract term from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2016 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$80,980.00 to \$300,000.00 for training courses for the Office of Emergency Management. The increase to the maximum contract amount and time extension are needed to support additional training needs identified in the Houston Urban Area Training and Exercise Plan, and supported by the Houston Urban Area Homeland Security Strategy.

The Interlocal Cooperation Contract was approved on September 12, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2012-0801 for a 16 month term in the original amount of \$80,980.00. All other terms and conditions remain as originally approved by City Council.

Under the Interlocal Cooperation Contract, the Texas A&M Forest Service shall provide, upon request, to the City's first responders eleven Department of Homeland Security (DHS) approved all-hazard position specific courses. The courses that will be taught are listed below and will be used to train first responders who hold the same position as the title of the courses.

- **All-Hazard Incident Commander.** This is a 40-hour course designed to provide State, Tribal and Local-level emergency management and response personnel with a robust understanding of the duties, responsibilities and capabilities of an effective Incident Commander on an All-Hazard Incident Management Team.
- **All-Hazard Planning Section Chief.** This is a 32-hour course designed to provide State, Tribal and Local-level emergency management and response personnel with a robust understanding of the duties, responsibilities and capabilities of an effective Planning Section Chief on an All-Hazards Incident Management Team.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 10/1/2013	Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Interlocal Cooperation Contract No. 4600011791 for Training Courses for the Office of Emergency Management - S19-E24309-A1	Originator's Initials LF	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

- **All-Hazard Logistics Section Chief.** This is a 40-hour course designed to provide State, Tribal and Local-level emergency management and response personnel with a robust understanding of the duties, responsibilities and capabilities of an effective Logistics Section Chief on an All-Hazards Incident Management Team.
- **All-Hazard Communications Unit Leader.** This is a 32-hour course designed to help participants establish the essential core competencies required for performing the duties of the Communications Unit Leader in an all-hazards incident.
- **Communication Technician.** This is a 40-hour course designed to help participants who are responsible for managing a Strategic Technology Reserve (radio cache, mobile communications vehicle, or other deployable communications assets).
- **All-Hazard Situation Unit Leader.** This is a 32-hour course designed to help emergency management and response personnel establish the essential core competencies required for performing the duties of the Situation Team Leader during an all-hazards incident.
- **All-Hazard Resource Unit Leader.** This is a 32-hour course designed to provide an overview of unit leader responsibilities, the planning section and the planning process to contextualize the resource unit for students unfamiliar with the planning process.
- **All-Hazard Supply Unit Leader.** This is a 32-hour course designed to help attendees establish the essential core competencies required for performing the duties of the Supply Unit Leader in an all-hazards incident.
- **All-Hazard Liaison Officer.** This is a 16-hour course designed to provide State, Tribal and Local-level emergency management and response personnel with a robust understanding of the duties, responsibilities and capabilities of an effective Liaison Officer on an All-Hazards Incident Management Team.
- **Public Information Officer.** This is a 40-hour course designed to provide Local and State level emergency responders with an overview of key duties and responsibilities of a Public Information Officer in an all-hazards incident.
- **All-Hazard Operations Section Chief.** This is a 32-hour course designed to provide State, Tribal and Local-level emergency management and response personnel with a robust understanding of the duties, responsibilities and capabilities of an effective Operations Section Chief on an All-Hazards Incident Management Team.

All Texas A&M Forest Service instructors meet or exceed the requirements defined by DHS and the National Integration Center (NIC) for all-hazard position specific courses.

Buyer: Mabel Martinez
Purchase Requisition 10174874

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9844

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for Software Product License and Software Product Services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services / S55-E24638

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

24

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 25, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Digital Health Department, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$511,771.31 for software product license and support services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services.

Award Amount: \$511,771.31

Finance Budget

\$511,771.31- Health Special Revenue Fund (2002)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a four year contract to Digital Health Department, Inc. in the total amount not to exceed \$511,771.31 for software product license and support services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS).

The purchase of the software products license and support services is required to implement an Environmental Health Data Management System (EHDMS) and to maintain the existing components of HDHHS' Environmental Health Division (EHD). The EHDMS system will produce online web-based applications which will allow end-users to access programs to be used by EHD in connection with inspection, complaints investigations and related activities at various types of food establishments, mobile food units, restaurants, commercial swimming pools, ambulances, special waste generators and the registration of potential emissions generators. Additionally, the services provide continuing maintenance and support for existing applications currently used by HDHHS. This software product is presently used on a daily basis by most environmental investigations and sanitarians and upon completion of the new developments, will be in use by virtually all environmental investigators and sanitarians.

Digital Health Department, Inc. owns and retains all proprietary and intellectual property rights to the EHDMS. Additionally, Digital Health Department, Inc. is the sole source authorized provider of the EHDMS hardware, software and maintenance. Moreover, Digital Health Department, Inc. is the sole organization authorized to perform all application development, data integration, operation and maintenance for the EHDMS.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A), (a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes or natural monopolies), of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NO

24

Date: 9/25/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for Software Product License and Software Product Services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services / S55-E24638	Originator's Initials JB	Page 2 of 2
-----------------	---	-----------------------------	-------------

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Attachment: MWBE zero-percent document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

Buyer: Joseph Badell

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2014	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Department of Health & Human Services	\$121,958.95	\$389,812.36	\$511,771.31



CITY OF HOUSTON **RECEIVED** Interoffice
Health and Human Services APR 19 2013 Correspondence

OBO

Maxwell Ene

To: Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

From: Maxwell Ene
Deputy Assistant Director

Date: April 16, 2013

Subject: Request for MWBE Waiver

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Sole Source

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% Yes ☐ No ☒

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Original Goal: New Goal:

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: N/A

Solicitation Number(s): N/A Dollar Amount: Not to exceed \$511,771.31

Anticipated Advertisement Date: Solicitation Due Date:

Goal On Last Solicitation: 0 Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☒

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Digital Health Department - A 5-year maintenance agreement for the Health Department's—Consumer Health Information System - including inspections, invoices, permits, and complaints.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision:

It is recommended that the MWBE subcontracting goal be waived for this agreement because it is for maintenance services for the Consumer Health Services Garrison system. The vendor is a sole source vendor because the system is proprietary in nature and the vendor is the only one that can provide maintenance services to it. Therefore the competitive bids were not required to be taken for this service. For this reason, a zero-percent (0%) MWBE goal is being requested.

APPROVAL:

Marsha E. Murray
Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9775

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department
S50-L24387

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

25

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 13, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$5,006,003.30 for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department

Maximum Contract Amount: \$5,006,003.30

Finance Budget

\$5,006,003.30 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options, to Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. on its low bid in a total amount not to exceed \$5,006,003.30 for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. This contract will be used to repair the electric motor and pump assemblies of submersible pumps ranging from less than 1-HP to 125-HP. Submersible pumps are used to pump wastewater at 400 lift stations and 40 treatment plants located throughout the City.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

COMPANY

TOTAL AMOUNT

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. | \$5,006,003.30 (Bid Group Nos. 1 thru 5) |
| 2. Precision Pneumatics, Inc. | \$5,228,834.00 |
| 3. Coastal Pump Services, Inc. | \$5,587,602.88 |
| 4. Pumps of Houston, Inc. | \$6,755,442.60 |

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, parts, supervision and transportation necessary to disassemble, inspect, and rewind or recondition the submersible pump motors, and reassemble and test the units. The contractor will also be required to inspect all the components and clean all parts before rewinding or reconditioning the pumps. After all repairs are made, the contractors will balance and test the rotors and impellers at their full voltage to ensure that the pump is performing at optimum level.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Ma
25

Date: 9/13/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-L24387	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Race Horse Express, LLC	Freight Service	\$170,204.11	3.4%
Coastal Machine & Mechanical, LLC	Balancing/Machine Work	\$170,204.11	3.4%
B-W Industrial Supply Corporation	Provide Lubrication	\$ 8,009.61	0.16%
Office Effects, Inc.	Supply Contract Forms	\$ 9,010.81	0.18%
Nationwide Testing Systems	Contract Drug Testing	\$ 6,007.20	0.12%
Total:		\$363,435.84	7.26%

The only divisible work for this procurement for M/WBE subcontracting is as shown above. The actual prices received for services from the M/WBE subcontractors is substantially less than 11% of the award amount, thus the reason for a lower M/WBE percentage than originally estimated.

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor the award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed Contractor, Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Note: Bid Group Nos. 6 through 20 were awarded by Ordinance Nos. 2014-0679 and 2014-0680, dated July 31, 2013.

Buyer: Art Lopez

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2014	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$492,525.00	\$4,513,478.30	\$5,006,003.30

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9851

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for the Various Departments /S46-L24595.

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

26

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 18, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. on its best value bid in the amount of \$10,231,297.12 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$1,023,129.71 for a total amount not to exceed \$11,254,426.83 for janitorial cleaning and associated services for the various departments.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$11,254,426.83

Finance Budget

\$10,452,912.89 - General Fund (Fund 1000)
\$ 12,000.00 - Health Special Revenue Fund (Fund 2002)
\$ 120,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (Fund 2010)
\$ 237,227.66 - Park Special Revenue Fund (Fund 2100)
\$ 64,214.28 - Drainage Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)
\$ 120,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (Fund 5000)
\$ 228,000.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (Fund 5030)
\$ 20,072.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (Fund 8300)

\$11,254,426.83

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the General Services Department (GSD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. on its best value bid (BVB) in the amount of \$10,231,297.12 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$1,023,129.71 for a total amount not to exceed \$11,254,426.83 for janitorial cleaning and associated services for the Various Departments. The City Purchasing Agent or GSD Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide cleaning and janitorial services at 108 City facilities. Additional service requirements include porter, recycling, window washing, power-washing and other associated work services as required.

The BVB was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) e-bidding website, and as a result, BVBs were received from Unicare Building Maintenance, Inc., OJS Systems, McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc., UBM, HBS National Corp, American Facility Services, MetroClean Commercial Building Services, Pristine Systems, Hallmark Group, Members Building Maintenance, Pristine Systems, All Cleaners, Stevenson Janitorial Services, and CORPCARE, INC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of four evaluators from the City's Legal, Police, Parks and General Services Departments. The BVBs were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MD

26

Date: 9/18/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for the Various Departments /S46-L24595.	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- Cost
- Expertise / Experience /Qualifications
- Financial Strength of Offeror
- Labor Relations Plan

McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. was deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% M/WBE participation level. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Pct
NCC Services, Inc.	Janitorial	\$1,037,611.15	10.14%
Executive Building Maintenance	Janitorial	\$1,106,232.50	10.81%
Cervantes Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial	\$2,052,525.60	20.06%
J & E Specialties, Inc. dba J&E Associates	Janitorial	\$1,747,790.40	17.08%
Joamar Cleaning Services, Inc.	Janitorial	\$869,076.55	8.49%
Flores Window Cleaning	Window - Washing	\$228,913.50	2.24%
Total		\$7,042,149.70	68.83%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

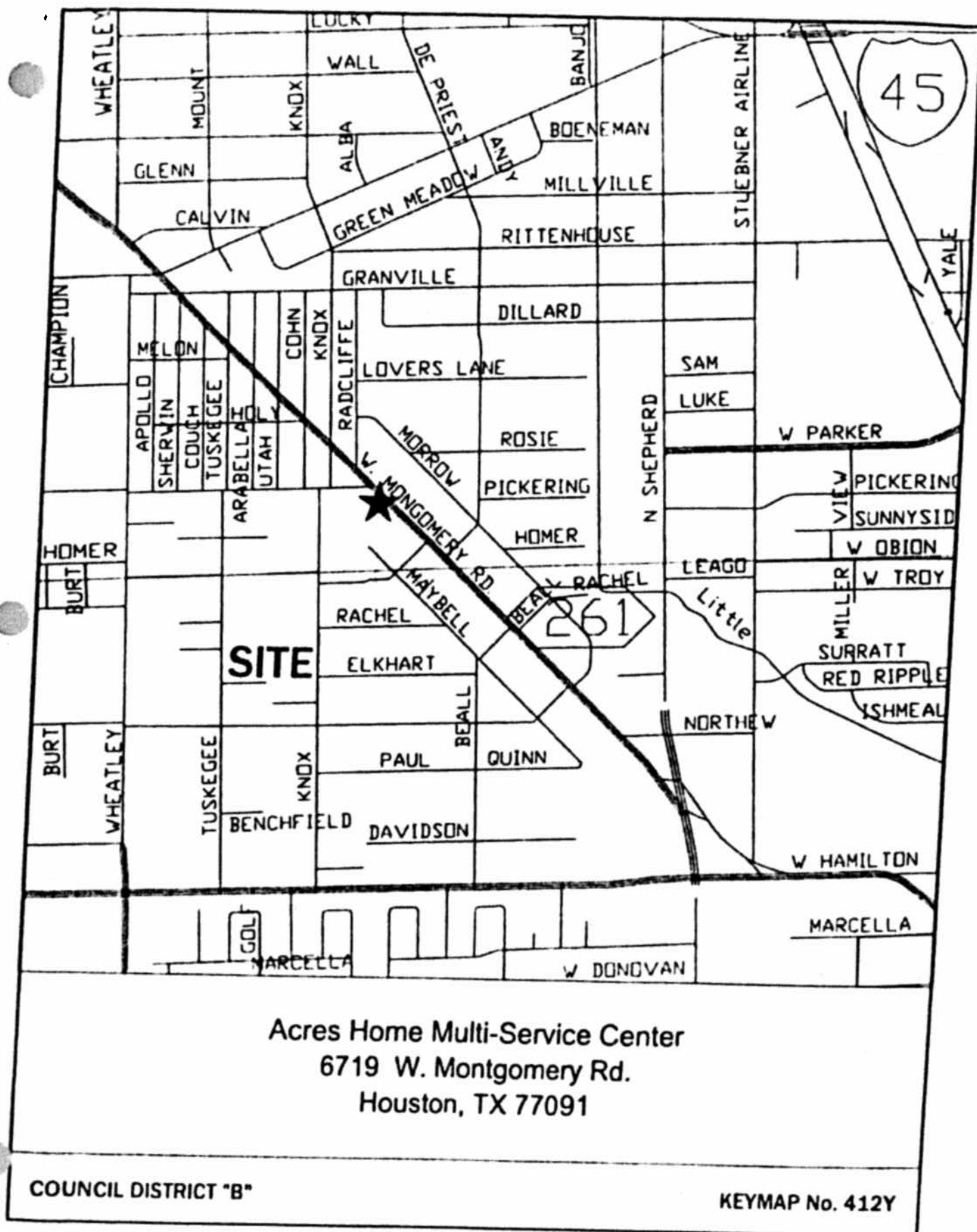
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, the contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.


Buyer: Eric Alexander

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY14	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$1,389,670.10	\$8,315,052.89	\$9,704,722.99
Public Works	\$14,559.37	\$69,726.91	\$84,286.28
Parks	\$87,949.97	\$477,467.59	\$565,417.56
Health and Human Services	\$135,000.00	\$765,000.00	\$900,000.00
Total	\$1,627,179.44	\$9,627,247.39	\$11,254,426.83

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Fierro Group, LTD Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston Metal Fence Installation at Acres Homes Multi-Service Center WBS No: H-000JOC-0002-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 10/10/13	Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Scott Minnix <i>9/25/13</i> <i>Scott Minnix</i>		Council District(s) affected: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832.393.8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-0892; dated 10/08/2008 Ordinance No. 2013-0780; dated 09/04/2013	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$11,121.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$11,121.00 to the existing citywide contract with Fierro Group, LTD Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston to furnish and install metal fences and swing gates at the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 6719 W. Montgomery Rd. (412Y)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of the installation of an 8 foot chain link fence, an 8 foot ornamental metal fence, and a 10 foot swing gate to improve the security to the multi-service center.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On October 8, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-0892, City Council awarded a five-year work-order contract to Fierro Group, LTD Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston in an amount not to exceed \$6,849,744.50, for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments. On September 4, 2013, Ordinance 2013-0780, City Council approved a First Amendment to the contract which extended the contract term for two additional years on the same terms and conditions. The contract is funded through various appropriations/allocation for metal and wood fence installation and repair services. To date, \$3,567,514.00 has been expended on the contract.			
M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE goal. Currently, Fencemaster of Houston has achieved 12.83% M/WBE participation.			
SM:JLN:JR:yb <i>JLN</i>			
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn Nisby, Stephen L. Williams, File			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25CONS232	
General Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division		Houston Department of Health and Human Services: <i>[Signature]</i> Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	



SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and A. Joe Winter Investigations Co. for professional background investigation and motor vehicle reporting services (approved by Ord 2008-0887)		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27-1
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources Department		Origination Date October 10, 2013	Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Omar Reid, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Marina Mendoza, HR Procurement (832) 393-6136 Patricia Scott, HR Manager for HFD Recruiting (832) 394-6625		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. 2008-0887, Passed 10/08/08	
<u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u> Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and A. Joe Winter Investigations Co. for professional background investigation and motor vehicle report services for Houston Fire Department – Human Resources Division			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required			
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Director of Human Resources on behalf of the Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and A. Joe Winter Investigations Co. to extend the contract term for 180 days; for professional background investigation and motor vehicle report services for Houston Fire Department – Human Resources Division. The Director of Human Resources may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. The contract was awarded on October 8, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-0887 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$645,444.95. Expenditures as of October 10, 2013 totaled \$161,429.50. The current contract is set to expire on October 22, 2013, this first amendment will extend the contract term for 180 days. In consideration for the extension, the contractor has agreed to keep the current pricing structure in effect with no increases. The scope of work performed by A. Joe Winter Investigations Co. will continue to provide professional background investigation and department of motor vehicle report services on all employees who drive City vehicles in the course of their job performance as required by COH AP2-2. M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity formerly known as Affirmative Action Division. <u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.			



CITY OF HOUSTON

Human Resources Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Office of the Mayor

From: Omar C. Reid, Director
Human Resources Department

Date: October 14, 2013

Subject: Agenda item #27-1 - No Tag Request

The purpose of this memorandum is to respectfully request that City Council approve Agenda Item #27-1, an Ordinance amending Contract No. 4600011529 between the City of Houston and A. Joe Winter Investigations Co. The extension will add a one-time contract renewal of 180-days for the continued operation of the current professional background investigation and motor vehicle report services. It is imperative that we consistently manage the process for all Houston Fire Department candidates who are currently completing the testing process. This extension will assure the continuity of the testing that supports the January 6, 2014 Paramedic class, the March 3, 2014 Regular Firefighter Cadet class and the March 17, 2014 Fast Track Certified Firefighter and EMT Trainee class.

The original contract was requested by the Houston Fire Department and was awarded on October 8, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-0887 for a three-year term, with two one-year options under Contract No. 4600009182. When the recruiting functions were moved to the Human Resources Department, a new Contract No. 4600011529, dated April 6, 2012, was set up with the remaining spending authority to allow Human Resources Department to utilize the contract. Human Resources Department exercised the final one year option which expires October 22, 2013.

Our HFD recruitment team provided scope of service requirements to the Strategic Purchasing Department to pursue opening the bidding process for other vendors to have an opportunity to bid on the next contract. However, the timing of the upcoming classes requires that we request this temporary measure to ensure there is no stoppage or delay of the three classes stated above.

Again, I apologize for this item arriving just short of the contract expiration period; however, there appears to have been an alignment of extenuating circumstances which caused the delay.

My staff and I are available to answer any questions related to this matter; we appreciate your consideration of this request.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Omar C. Reid".

Omar C. Reid, Director
Human Resources Department

TO: Mayor via City Secretary..... REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New and/or Rehabilitation of Bar Screens and Odor Control for White Oak, Westway MUD, Easthaven, Upper Braes, and Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plants.
WBS No. R-000265-0077-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

28

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:
10/10/13

Agenda Date:
OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: #2

A, F, I

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,640,650.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

M.F. 9/26/2013

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of constructing bar screens and carbon base odor control at White Oak, Westway MUD, Upper Braes, Beltway and Easthaven wastewater treatment plants. The work also includes lift station improvements at White Oak Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by Weston Solutions, Inc.

LOCATION: The facilities are located at:

Facility	Address	Key Map	Council District
White Oak WWTP	7103 W. Gulfbank	411N	A
Westway MUD WWTP	10273 Genard Rd.	450A	A
Upper Braes WWTP	13525 West Houston Center Rd.	529A	F
Beltway WWTP	10518 Bellaire Blvd.	529G	F
Easthaven WWTP	8595 Scranton Rd	575G	I

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 28, 2013. Bids were received on August 1, 2013. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$5,657,990.00
2. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$5,900,490.00
3. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$6,006,990.00
4. Industrial Tx Corp.	\$6,679,490.00
5. Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.	\$7,284,070.00

LTS No. 6672

CUIC# 20BZ102

NOT

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for New and/or Rehabilitation of Bar Screens and Odor Control for White Oak, Westway MUD, Easthaven, Upper Braes, and Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plants. WBS No. R-000265-0077-4.	Originator's Initials BZ	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC with a low bid of \$5,657,990.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,640,650.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$5,657,990.00
•	Contingencies	\$ 282,899.50
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 35,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 169,760.50
•	Construction Management	\$ 495,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by The Shaw Environmental Infrastructure, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees, in compliance with City policy.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction LLC	Piping Services	\$ 264,000.00	4.67%
2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Construction Equipment Fuel Services	\$ 50,022.00	0.88%
3. Bamex Painting, Inc.	Painting Services	\$ 37,055.00	0.65%
4. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Miscellaneous Metal Services	\$ 273,143.00	4.83%
TOTAL		\$ 624,220.00	11.03%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Riverway Services, LLC	Pumps and Odor Control Services	\$ 376,568.00	6.65%
2. Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Engineering Services	\$ 78,000.00	1.38%
TOTAL		\$ 454,568.00	8.03%

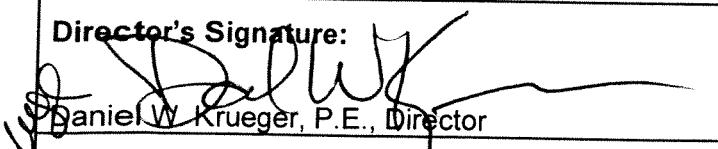
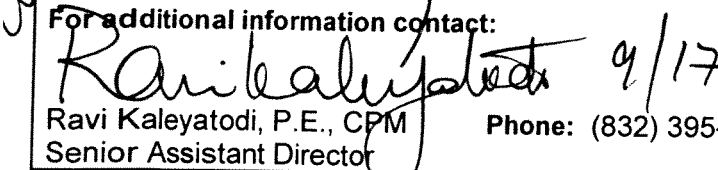
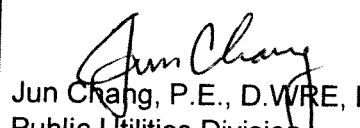
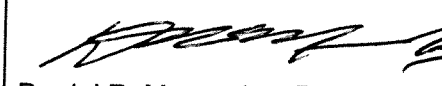
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:pa

c: File No. R-000265-0077-3

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements – Craigmont, Leeland, and Market Street Force Main. WBS No. R-002011-0055-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 29
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date: 10/10/13	Agenda Date: OCT 16 2013
Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: H, I RCM	
For additional information contact:  9/17/13 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$7,908,400.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. M.P. 9/24/2013			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program and is required to meet the need to replace and upgrade neighborhood sewer systems that continue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 9,200 linear feet of 8-inch, 10-inch, 12-inch, and 15-inch diameter gravity sanitary sewer lines and sanitary sewer service leads in the Craigmont Avenue and Leeland Street areas. Additionally, it consists of the construction of approximately 2,630 linear feet of 24-inch sanitary sewer force main in the Market Street area.			
The Contract duration for this project is 418 calendar days. This project was designed by Amani Engineering, Inc.			
LOCATION: This project is located in three areas. The first area, located in Council District H, is generally bound by Lyons on the north, San Angelo and Tilgham on the south, McCarty on the east and Harbor on the west. The second area, located in Council District H, is generally bounded by Bell on the north, Jefferson on the south, Ernestine on the east and Sidney on the west. The third area, located in Council District I, is generally bound by Telephone on the north, Carlton on the south, S. Wayside on the east and Auburndale on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494S & W, 495E, and 534C & G.			
BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 28, 2013. Bids were received on August 1, 2013. The five (5) bids are as follows:			
LTS No. 6669		CUIC ID #20RCM30 NOT	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements – Craigmont, Leeland, and Market Street Force Main. WBS No. R-002011-0055-4.	Originator's Initials RCM	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$6,904,760.40
2. Trinity Bay Constructors, LLC	\$7,172,342.00
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$7,956,113.00
4. Huff and Mitchell, Inc.	\$8,787,242.00
5. E. P. Brady, Ltd.	\$9,602,751.15

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,904,760.40 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,908,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$6,904,760.40
• Contingencies	\$ 345,238.02
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 175,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 483,401.58

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C. Sanchez Trucking	Construction Dirt Hauling	\$ 78,500.00	1.14%
2. Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete Installation	\$ 40,000.00	0.58%
3. Martinez, Guy & Maybik, Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 25,000.00	0.36%
4. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Devices and Striping Services	\$341,000.00	4.94%
5. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring Waterlines Services	\$189,500.00	2.74%
6. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Post TV Inspection Services	\$ 16,500.00	0.24%
TOTAL		\$690,500.00	10.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Products	\$362,500.00	5.25%
2. Atieh Engineering Fabrication, Inc.	Metal Fabrication, Concrete Services	\$190,000.00	2.75%
TOTAL		\$552,500.00	8.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa
c: File No. R-002011-0055-4

**PROJECT LOCATION
NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER
SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS
MARKET STREET**

COUNCIL DISTRICT H

LEGEND

PROJECT LOCATION

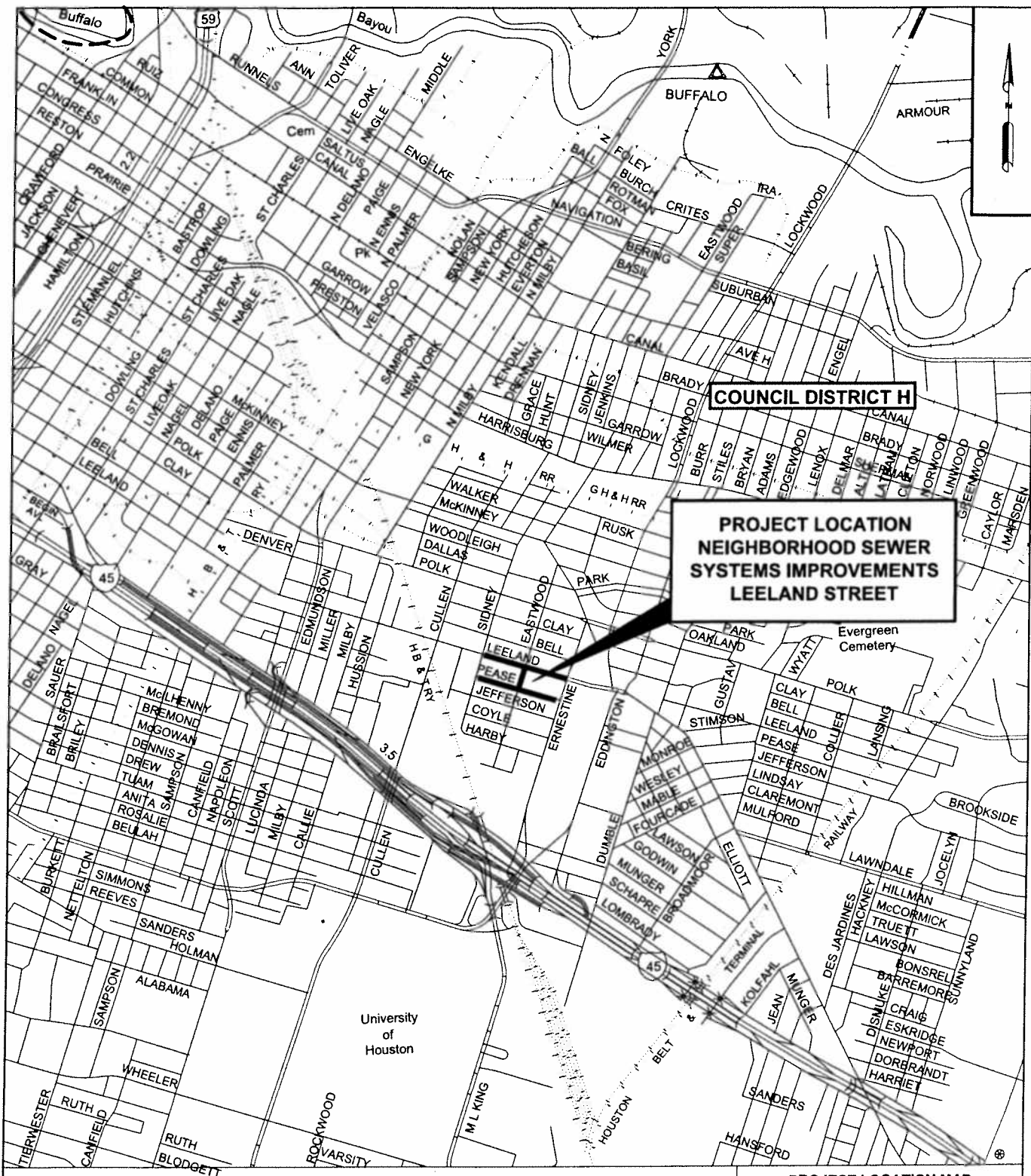
**PROJECT LOCATION MAP
MARKET STREET**

**NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS
IMPROVEMENTS**

WBS NO. R-002011-0055-4

KEY MAP: 495E SCALE: 1"=2000' DATE: 08/26/13

Amanl Engineering, Inc.
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 350 HOUSTON, TX 77074
TEL (713) 270-5700 FAX (713) 271-3487
TSP12-2004 Reg. No. 14010
TSP12-2004 Reg. No. 160042-00



LEGEND

PROJECT LOCATION

PROJECT LOCATION MAP LEELAND AREA

NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. R-002011-0055-4

KEY MAP: 4845.X&W SCALE: 1"=2000' DATE: 08/26/13



Amant Engineering, Inc.

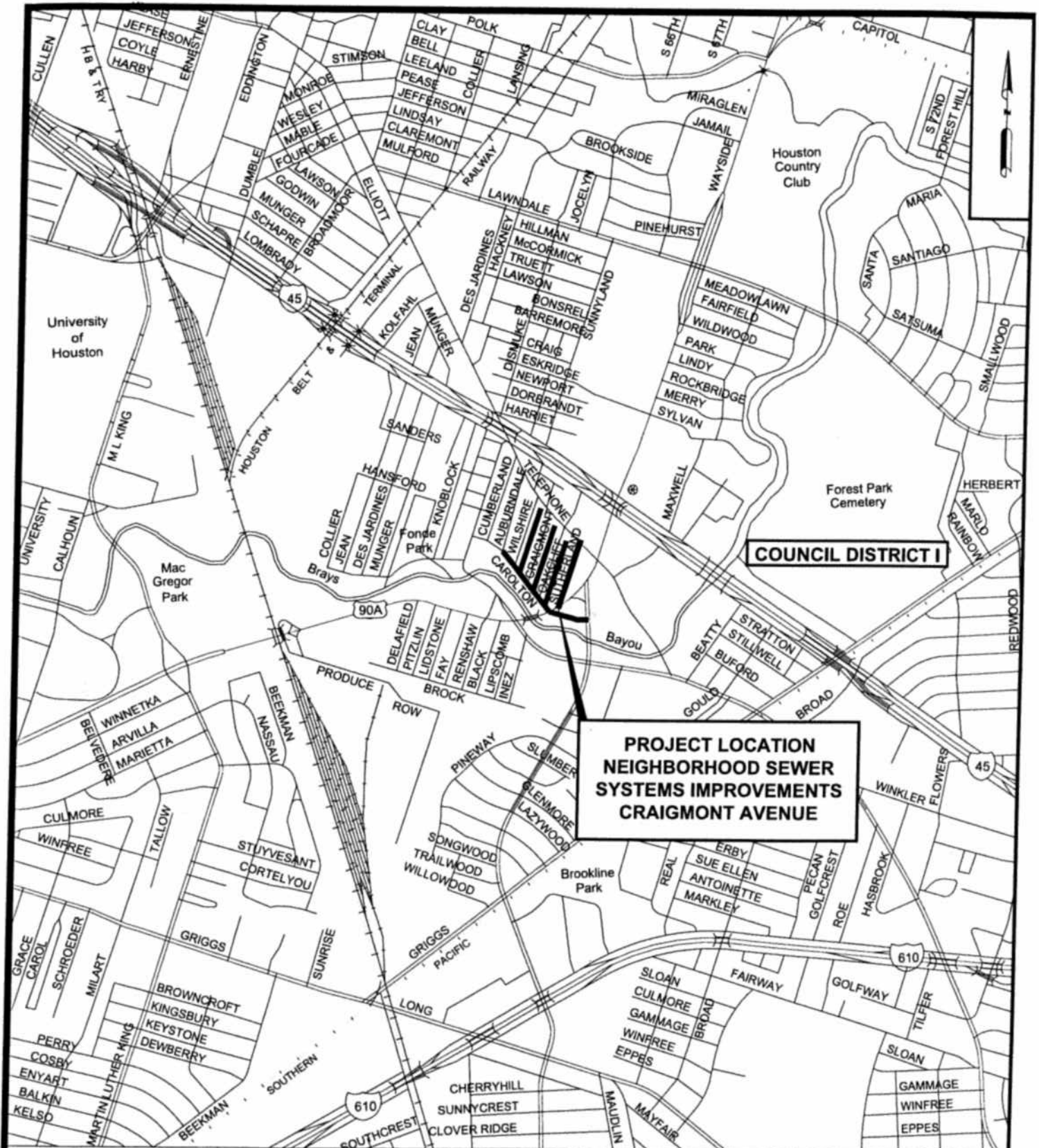
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers

8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 330 HOUSTON, TX 77074

Tel (713) 270-8700 Fax (713) 271-2487

TEPE Firm Reg. No. 16218

TEPE Firm Reg. No. 10032 01



LEGEND

PROJECT LOCATION

PROJECT LOCATION MAP CRAIGMONT AVENUE

NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. R-002011-0055-4

KEY MAP: 534C&G SCALE: 1"=2000' DATE: 08/26/13



Amani Engineering, Inc.

• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers

8213 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 350 HOUSTON, TX 77074
Tel (713) 270-5700 Fax (713) 271-3487

75001 Firm Reg. No. 1-0710
TAPLE Firm Reg. No. 1-08021-00

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:

Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

30A-M

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
10/2/2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Signature] 2013

Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin Jr.
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8528
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. Stericycle, Inc.
2. Ensource Corporation
3. Millennium Project Solutions, Inc.
4. Excell Disposal Waste Contailers, Inc.
5. San Marcos Grease Service, LLC
6. Pulido trucking, L.P.
7. Cherry Concrete Removal, LTD
8. Texas Water Management, LLC
9. The Gainsborough Corporation DBA Gainsborough Waste
10. Adam H. Belmont DBA Beto's Hydro and Sanitation
11. Garner Environmental Services, Inc.
12. Hippo Waste Systems, LLC
13. A-Vac Septic Service

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:

Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

31 34A-9

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date

9/26/2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013
OCT 9 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8528

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. CTJ Vacuum Service
2. Gulfcoast Waste Services, LLC
3. Magna-Flow International, Inc. DBA Magna Flow Environmental
4. Jerry Brumfield DBA Brumfield Sanitation Services
5. CIMA Services, L.P.
6. Sun Coast Resources, Inc.
7. Carol Jean Harget DBA Sepco Septic Tank Service
8. Hill Sand Company, Inc. DBA Hill Waste Service
9. Daryl Sheppard DBA Ace Septic and Plumbing Co.
10. USA Gain Environmental, LLC.

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

32

OCT 16 2013

MOTION NO. 2013

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Purchasing Agent, for purchase of Meningococcal Vaccine from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services, S08-E24726, be adopted, and authority is hereby given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Novartis Vaccines and Diagnostics, Inc., in the total amount of \$138,720.00.

Seconded by Council Member Bradford

Council Member Noriega absent

Council Member Rodriguez out of the City on City business

On 10/9/13 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Brown.

cr

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9828

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Purchase of Meningococcal Vaccine from the State of Texas
Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Houston
Department of Health & Human Services
S08-E24726

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

32 #10

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 16, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013
~~OCT 09 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Kathy Barton

Ray DuRousseau

Phone: (832) 393-5045

Phone: (832) 393-8726

Council District(s) affected
F, K

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing
Council Action:**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of meningococcal vaccine from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract in the total amount of \$138,720.00 for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services.

Finance Budget

Award Amount: \$138,720.00

\$138,720.00 - Health Special Revenue (Fund 2002)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Department of Health & Human Services and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of meningococcal vaccine from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$138,720.00 for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Novartis Vaccines and Diagnostics, Inc. The vaccine will be administered at the Department's vaccine center, located at 8000 North Stadium Drive.

This purchase consists of 400 packages (5 doses each) of injectable vials of meningococcal vaccine. The vaccine will be used to immunize college students.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Angela Dunn
PR 10173804

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9823

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2009-0517, passed July 8, 2009, for Signposts and Associated Hardware for the Public Works and Engineering Department
S35-S23053-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

33

#2

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 18, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 16 2013
~~OCT 09 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey
Desiree Heath

Phone: (832) 395-3640
Phone: (832) 393-8742

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM 2009-0517, passed July 8, 2009

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2009-0517, passed July 8, 2009, to increase the spending authority from \$218,720.14 to \$273,400.14 for signpost and associated hardware for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Finance Budget

Spending Authority Increased By: \$54,680.00

\$54,680.00 Dedicated Drainage Street Fund - (2310)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2009-0517, to increase the spending authority for signpost and associated hardware awarded to Allied Tube and Conduit Corporation from \$218,720.14 to \$273,400.14. The current spending authority is insufficient for the remaining term, and the additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department's operations and prevent disruption in maintaining sign post and associated hardware for public safety and mobility until a renewal is present to City Council for award within the next six months.

This award began July 14, 2009 for 60-month period in an amount not to exceed \$218,720.14. Expenditures as of September 4, 2013 totaled \$201,721.00 which is close to exceeding the forecasted amount due to an excessive amount of accidents, graffiti and weather related damages. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

This award consists of signposts, anchors, holder sign caps, cross street brackets and clamps used by the Public Works and Engineering Department to repair and install new signposts, street and traffic signs citywide.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were solicited prior to the passing of the ordinance by City Council in September 2011.

Buyer: John Dearmon

Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Not

11 20



CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: John Dearmon

Date: February 20, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☒ Proposal ☐

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☒

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 2

Solicitation Number: S23053

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$218,720.14

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 12/26/2008

Solicitation Due Date: 1/15/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 0%

Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Signpost & Associated Hardware for Public Works and Engineering Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The 11% goal cannot be met by Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. because the items will be drop shipped from the manufactures directly to the City of Houston; therefore a 0% M/WBE approval is requested. See attachment:

Concurrence:

John Dearmon
SPD Initiator

Deborah Heath
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

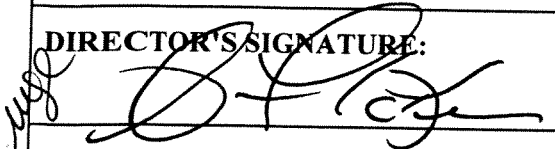
* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

FEB 24 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON

11:11:11 AM

SUBJECT: Ordinance establishing an economic development program and approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Houston Parks Board, Inc. providing funding for the Maintenance of the Bayou Greenways 2020.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 3422
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Office of the Mayor		Origination Date 10/3/13		Agenda Date 06/09/2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Andy Icken 832-393-1064		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #2013-635 June 26, 2013		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance establishing an economic development program and approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Houston Parks Board, Inc. providing funding for the Maintenance of the Bayou Greenways 2020.

Amount and Source of Funding: No FY14 Expenditure

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 6, 2012, the voters of the City approved a \$166 million parks bond proposition ("Proposition B") of which \$100 million is designated to support the portion of the Bayou Greenways Initiative within the corporate City limits only, referred to as the Bayou Greenways 2020. The Houston Parks Board Local Government Corporation, and the Houston Parks Board, Inc. (the Board) acting as its manager, entered into an Interlocal Agreement with the City, approved by City Council on June 26, 2013, in which it committed to take all necessary steps to raise the remaining \$105,000,000 needed to develop the Bayou Greenways 2020 Project. An "angel donor" has offered to make a grant of \$50,000,000 to Houston Parks Board, Inc. (subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions that may be required by such entity as a condition to the contribution) provided the City and Houston Parks Board, Inc. execute a viable long-term maintenance agreement for the Bayou Greenways 2020 Project, including a long-term revenue source for the maintenance of the Bayou Greenways 2020 Project.

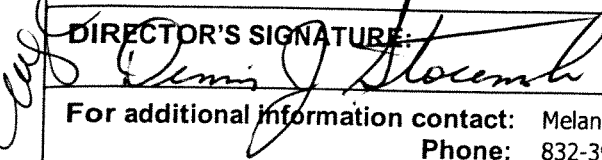
In order to secure the economic benefits of the Project over the long term, maintenance of this project has to be provided. The City is proposing an additional economic development program, allowable through City Ordinance 99-674 and State Local Government Code Chapter 380, which draws upon the expected increase in ad valorem taxes of property in close proximity to the nearby park improvements. The agreement would be between the City of Houston and the Board for a 30 year term. To demonstrate the expected growth the City will examine an area 1/4 mile in width, around all nine bayous included in the project. The value of all this property would then be calculated as of January 1, 2012, the year in which voters approved Proposition B. This would be the baseline value from which ad valorem tax values would be measured.

The estimated annual cost of maintenance for the project is \$9,4000,000.00 when fully constructed in 2020 which would be paid to the Board twice per fiscal year; one half in July and one half in January. Additionally, the City and the Board propose an annual 20% contingency to be used for one-time unplanned expenditures (clean up after a hurricane) or for capital improvements. These improvements will be detailed in a 10 year CIP which will be available to the City. However, the contract will stipulate that, if the full 20% contingency is not spent either on one-time expenditures or necessary for the planned CIP, then the excess funds will be returned to the City prior to payment of the next year's funding. The planned payments to the Board will be budgeted annually.

Prior to the end of the calendar year, Council will be asked to review and approve a maintenance agreement which will outline the processes, procedures, and responsibilities for maintenance of the project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) Contract for Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning, Training, and Exercise Services		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 26
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date: 9/20/2013	Agenda Date OCT 09 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All	35	
For additional information contact: Melanie Bartis Phone: 832-393-0917		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2/13/2013: Ord# 2013-0123		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Amend the reference ordinance to expand the scope of work and increase the maximum contract amount with Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) for regional catastrophic preparedness planning, training, and exercise services.				
Amount of Funding: \$146,785		F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Grant Funds: \$146,785 Texas Division of Emergency Management (pass-through from DHS)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<p>In 2008, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security awarded grants to ten high risk urban areas to engage in regional catastrophic preparedness planning. While a great deal of emergency planning has already occurred across the region, this process is intended to ensure that plans are in place for truly catastrophic incidents. The region has selected three specific National Planning Scenarios to use as the basis for this planning effort. These three scenarios are a coordinated explosives attack using IEDs at multiple targets, a Category 5 hurricane, and a pandemic influenza outbreak.</p> <p>The City of Houston is the fiscal agent for this \$12 million grant program. A Regional Catastrophic Planning Team (RCPT) of public and private sector representatives was convened to lead the initiative. The RCPT has developed numerous plans, models, and tools to assist the region in being more prepared to respond to and recover from a catastrophic disaster. Organizations involved with the RCPT include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cities: Houston (multiple departments), Galveston, Pasadena, Deer Park, La Porte, Baytown ▪ Counties: each of the 13 counties in the H-GAC region ▪ Regional partners, non-profits, and private sector, including: H-GAC, METRO, CenterPoint Energy, the East Harris County Manufacturers Association, the Downtown Management District ▪ Other "advisory" members: US Coast Guard, FEMA, the Department of State Health Services, the Texas Division of Emergency Management, the Harris County Department of Education <p>SCOPE OF WORK</p> <p>In the first phase of the program, our site completed a comprehensive planning baseline and the development of regional Concepts of Operations for response to catastrophic disasters. In the second phase, Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) supported the development of a Training and Evaluation Plan for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative. In phase three, SAIC supported the region with the development and implementation of trainings and exercises to increase responder readiness for catastrophes. This scope of work is a modification to the third phase, which involves the design and implementation of additional training, exercises, and documentation support specifically for mass fatality management. SAIC will be responsible for the design and delivery of a Family Assistance Center exercise, development and printing of field operations guides, and increasing accessibility of existing training modules through the creating of videos and multi-media tools.</p> <p>VENDOR SELECTION</p> <p>Following the publication of a Request for Qualifications, a review team of regional subject matter experts convened to review the proposals received from vendors. The team recommended SAIC to support this effort, and the recommendation was approved by the RCPT's Executive Committee. SAIC is also an approved vendor through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC), and will be charging the City rates that are consistent with their H-GAC agreement.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:		Other Authorization:		